

David Geffen
School of Drama
2021–2022



BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY

Series 117 Number 13 August 30, 2021

BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY *Series 117 Number 13 August 30, 2021* (USPS 078-500) is published seventeen times a year (one time in May and October; three times in June and September; four times in July; five times in August) by Yale University, 2 Whitney Avenue, New Haven CT 06510. Periodicals postage paid at New Haven, Connecticut.


Postmaster: Send address changes to Bulletin of Yale University,
PO Box 208227, New Haven CT 06520-8227

Managing Editor: Kimberly M. Goff-Crews
Editor: Lesley K. Baier
PO Box 208230, New Haven CT 06520-8230

The closing date for material in this bulletin was July 30, 2021.
The University reserves the right to amend or supplement the information published in this bulletin at any time, including but not limited to withdrawing or modifying the courses of instruction or changing the instructors.

©2021 by Yale University. All rights reserved. The material in this bulletin may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, in any form, whether in print or electronic media, without written permission from Yale University.

Website
<https://drama.yale.edu>

 The David Geffen School of Drama Bulletin is primarily a digital publication, available in HTML and pdf at <https://bulletin.yale.edu>. A limited number of copies were printed on 50% postconsumer recycled paper for the School and the permanent archive of the Bulletin of Yale University. Individual copies may also be purchased on a print-on-demand basis; please contact Yale Printing and Publishing Services, 203.432.6560.

David Geffen
School of Drama
2021–2022

BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY

Series 117 Number 13 August 30, 2021

Contents

Calendar	5
The President and Fellows of Yale University	7
The Officers of Yale University	8
Administration, Faculty, and Staff	9
A Message from the Dean	17
Mission	19
History and Facilities	20
History of David Geffen School of Drama	20
History of Yale Repertory Theatre	20
Facilities	21
Computing	22
Degrees	24
Nondegree Study	25
Acting (M.F.A. and Certificate)	26
Design (M.F.A. and Certificate)	36
Costume	36
Lighting	39
Projection	41
Set	44
Sound	46
Directing (M.F.A. and Certificate)	60
Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism (M.F.A. and D.F.A.)	68
Playwriting (M.F.A. and Certificate)	88
Stage Management (M.F.A. and Certificate)	94
Technical Design and Production (M.F.A. and Certificate)	102
Technical Internship Training Program	113
Theater Management (M.F.A.)	116
Training at David Geffen School of Drama: A Policy Overview	128
The Classroom	128
Production Experience	128
Seminar Week	129
Work Periods	130
Resolution of Scheduling Conflicts	130
Self-Care and Wellness	131
Attendance	132
Recess Periods and Supplemental Recess Pay	132
Religious Observance	133
Program Assignments	133
Rehearsals	134
Work-Study Requirement	135
Elective Work-Study	135
Participation in Yale Cabaret	135

Outside Employment	136
Registration	136
Drama 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama	136
Course Standards and Requirements	137
Grading	137
Evaluation and Support	138
Leaves of Absence	139
Withdrawal	141
U.S. Military Leave Readmissions Policy	142
Commencement	143
Transcripts	143
Student Records	143
Freedom of Expression	143
Audio, Video, and Photographic Recording Policy	144
Respect in Our Workplace Protocol	144
Behavior Subject to Disciplinary Action	146
Grievance Procedures	146
David Geffen School of Drama Student Government	147
David Geffen School of Drama Equity, Diversity, and Inclusion (EDI) Symposia Series	147
Committee on Anti-Racist Theater Production	147
Organizational Cultural Working Group	148
David Geffen School of Drama Affinity Groups	149
Yale University Resources and Services	151
A Global University	151
Cultural Opportunities	152
Athletic Facilities	153
Housing and Dining	154
Health Services	155
Student Accessibility Services	159
Resources on Sexual Misconduct	159
Religious Life at Yale	162
Office of International Students and Scholars	162
Tuition and Living Expenses	164
Financial Aid Policy	169
Fellowships and Scholarships	176
Prizes	183
Enrollment, 2021–2022	185
The Work of Yale University	190
Maps	194

Calendar

The following dates are subject to change as the University makes decisions regarding the 2021–2022 academic year. Changes will be posted on the David Geffen School of Drama website.

FALL 2021

Aug. 20–21	F–SA	The Hansberry Welcome for all playwriting students
Aug. 23–27	M–F	Fall-term registration for all students Orientation sessions for all students as scheduled
Aug. 30	M	Fall-term classes begin, 10 a.m.
Sept. 6	M	Labor Day. Classes not in session. School and Yale Rep production work suspended
Sept. 17	F	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Oct. 7	TH	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Oct. 11	M	Indigenous People’s Day. Classes not in session. School and Yale Rep production work suspended
Oct. 27	W	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Nov. 16	T	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Nov. 22	M	Fall recess begins, 11:59 p.m.
Nov. 29	M	Fall recess ends. Classes resume, 10 a.m.
Dec. 13	M	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled Fall-term classes end and work period begins, 11:59 p.m. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Dec. 18	SA	Work period ends. Winter recess begins, 11:59 p.m.

SPRING 2022

Jan. 10	M	Spring-term registration for all students Spring-term classes begin, 10 a.m.
Jan. 17	M	Martin Luther King, Jr. Day observance. Classes not in session. School and Yale Rep production work suspended
Jan. 28	F	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Feb. 17	TH	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Mar. 9	W	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Mar. 14	M	Work period begins. Classes not in session. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Mar. 19	SA	Work period ends. Spring recess begins, 11:59 p.m.
Mar. 28	M	Spring recess ends. Classes resume, 10 a.m.
Apr. 5	T	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Apr. 12–13	T–W	Yale Rep <i>Will Power!</i> matinee performances. Classes not in session. Production work proceeds as scheduled
Apr. 25	M	Classes not in session. Cross-program and/or all-School activities as scheduled. Production work proceeds as scheduled
May 4	W	Spring-term classes end and work period begins, 11:59 p.m. Production work proceeds as scheduled
May 21	SA	Work period ends. Summer recess begins, 11:59 p.m.
May 23	M	University Commencement

The President and Fellows of Yale University

President

Peter Salovey, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.

Fellows

His Excellency the Governor of Connecticut, *ex officio*

Her Honor the Lieutenant Governor of Connecticut, *ex officio*

Joshua Bekenstein, B.A., M.B.A., Wayland, Massachusetts

Michael James Cavanagh, B.A., J.D., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Charles Waterhouse Goodyear IV, B.S., M.B.A., New Orleans, Louisiana

Catharine Bond Hill, B.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Bronx, New York

William Earl Kennard, B.A., J.D., Charleston, South Carolina

Reiko Ann Miura-Ko, B.S., Ph.D., Menlo Park, California (*June 2025*)

Carlos Roberto Moreno, B.A., J.D., Los Angeles, California (*June 2026*)

Emmett John Rice, Jr., B.A., M.B.A., Bethesda, Maryland

Joshua Linder Steiner, B.A., M.St., New York, New York

David Li Ming Sze, B.A., M.B.A., Hillsborough, California

Annette Thomas, S.B., Ph.D., Cambridge, England (*June 2022*)

David Anthony Thomas, B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D., Atlanta, Georgia (*June 2027*)

Kathleen Elizabeth Walsh, B.A., M.P.H., Boston, Massachusetts (*June 2023*)

Michael James Warren, B.A., B.A., Washington, D.C. (*June 2024*)

The Officers of Yale University

President

Peter Salovey, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.

Provost

Scott Allan Strobel, B.A., Ph.D.

Secretary and Vice President for University Life

Kimberly Midori Goff-Crews, B.A., J.D.

Senior Vice President for Operations

Jack Francis Callahan, Jr., B.A., M.B.A.

Senior Vice President for Institutional Affairs and General Counsel

Alexander Edward Dreier, A.B., M.A., J.D.

Vice President for Finance and Chief Financial Officer

Stephen Charles Murphy, B.A.

Vice President for Alumni Affairs and Development

Joan Elizabeth O'Neill, B.A.

Vice President for Global Strategy

Pericles Lewis, B.A., A.M., Ph.D.

Vice President for Facilities and Campus Development

John Harold Bollier, B.S., M.B.A.

Vice President for Communications

Nathaniel Westgate Nickerson, B.A.

Vice President for Human Resources

John Whelan, B.A., J.D.

David Geffen School of Drama/Yale Repertory Theatre Administration, Faculty, and Staff

Administration

Peter Salovey, Ph.D., President of the University
Scott Strobel, Ph.D., Provost of the University
James Bundy, M.F.A., Elizabeth Parker Ware Dean and Artistic Director
Florie Seery, B.A., Associate Dean and Managing Director
Chantal Rodriguez, Ph.D., Associate Dean
Kelvin Dinkins, Jr., M.F.A., Assistant Dean and General Manager

Emeriti

Wesley Fata, Professor Emeritus of Acting
Elinor Fuchs, Ph.D., Professor Emerita of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Jane Greenwood, Professor Emerita of Design
Edward A. Martenson, A.B., Professor Emeritus of Theater Management
Tom McAlister, Professor Emeritus of Technical Design and Production
Victoria Nolan, B.A., Professor Emerita of Theater Management
Gordon Rogoff, B.A., Professor Emeritus of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Bronislaw Joseph Sammler, M.F.A., Henry McCormick Professor Emeritus of
 Technical Design and Production
Ron Van Lieu, B.S., Lloyd Richards Professor Emeritus of Acting

Faculty

Narda E. Alcorn, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Stage Management
Glenn Seven Allen, M.F.A., Lecturer in Acting
Hilton Als, Visiting Associate Professor of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Shaminda Amarakoon, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Technical Design and
 Production
Arin Arbus, B.A., Lecturer in Design
Jennifer Archibald, Lecturer in Acting
Nissy Aya, Lecturer in Directing
Michael Backhaus, M.F.A., Lecturer in Sound Design and Technical Design and
 Production
Alex Bagnall, M.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Manuel Barenboim, M.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Christopher Bayes, Professor in the Practice of Acting
Lauren Beck, Lecturer in Design
Joshua Benghiat, M.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Deborah Berman, B.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
David Biedny, Lecturer in Design
Lileana Blain-Cruz, M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Directing
Amy Boratko, M.F.A., Lecturer in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Joshua Borenstein, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Oana Botez, M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Design

Shawn Boyle, M.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Nicole Monique Brewer, M.F.A., Lecturer in Acting
Laura Brown-MacKinnon, M.F.A., Lecturer in Stage Management
David Budries, Professor in the Practice of Sound Design (on leave, fall 2021)
James Bundy, M.F.A., Professor of Drama
Jon Cardone, M.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Gonzalo Casals, M.S., M.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Joan Channick, M.F.A., J.D., Professor in the Practice of Theater Management
Katie Christie, Lecturer in Playwriting
Tanisha Christie, M.A., Lecturer in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Emily Coates, M.A., Associate Professor Adjunct of Directing
Charles Coes, M.F.A., Lecturer in Sound Design
Louis Colaianni, Visiting Associate Professor of Acting
Elizabeth Sessa Coleman, M.F.A., Lecturer in Sound Design
Bill Connington, Lecturer in Acting
Karin Coonrod, M.F.A., Lecturer in Directing
Ronald Daniel, Lecturer in Design
Cynthia Santos DeCure, M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Acting
Sarah de Freitas, B.S., Lecturer in Theater Management
Ty Defoe, M.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Liz Diamond, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Directing
Michael Diamond, M.F.A., M.B.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Patrick Diamond, M.F.A., Lecturer in Directing
Kelvin Dinkins, Jr., M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Theater Management
Diane DiVita, M.F.A., Lecturer in Stage Management
Damian Doria, B.S., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Jackie Sibblies Drury, M.F.A., Lecturer in Playwriting
Alan C. Edwards, M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Design
Justin Ellington, Lecturer in Sound Design
Janna Ellis, M.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Jerome Ellis, B.A., Lecturer in Sound Design
Anya Epstein, B.A., Lecturer in Playwriting
Anne Erbe, M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Playwriting
Maruti Evans, Lecturer in Design
Erica Fae, B.F.A., Lecturer in Acting
Marjorie Folkman, M.Phil., Lecturer in Design
Billy Gerard Frank, B.F.A., M.A., Lecturer in Design and Directing
Laura Freebairn-Smith, M.B.A., Ph.D., Lecturer in Theater Management
Anna Glover, B.A. (Hons), Lecturer in Technical Design and Production and Theater Management
Eric M. Glover, Ph.D., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Naomi Grabel, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Andrew Hamingson, M.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Wendall K. Harrington, Associate Professor Adjunct of Design (on leave, fall 2021)

Ethan Heard, M.F.A., Lecturer in Directing
Alan Hendrickson, M.F.A., Henry McCormick Professor in the Practice of Technical Design and Production
Riccardo Hernández, M.F.A., Associate Professor Adjunct of Design
Amy Herzog, M.F.A., Lecturer in Playwriting
Majkin Holmquist, M.F.A., Lecturer in Playwriting
Toni-Leslie James, B.F.A., Associate Professor Adjunct of Design
Kimberly Jannarone, D.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Rasean Davonte Johnson, M.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Jennifer Kiger, B.A., Lecturer in Playwriting
Daniel Kluger, B.A., Lecturer in Sound Design
Yuri Kordonsky, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Directing
Ben Krywosz, B.A., Lecturer in Acting
Annelise Lawson, M.F.A., Lecturer in Acting
Eugene Leitermann, M.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Liz Lerman, M.A., Lecturer in Drama
Drew Lichtenberg, D.F.A., Lecturer in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Eric Lin, M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Technical Design and Production
Nick Lloyd, M.A., Lecturer in Sound Design
Kirk Lynn, M.F.A., Lecturer in Playwriting
Nancy Yao Maasbach, M.B.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Mikiko Suzuki MacAdams, M.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Bronwen MacArthur, M.F.A., Lecturer in Sound Design
Joan MacIntosh, B.A., Professor in the Practice of Acting and Theater Management
Elaine J. McCarthy, B.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Jennifer McClure, B.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Tarell Alvin McCraney, M.F.A., Eugene O'Neill Professor in the Practice of Playwriting
Beth McGuire, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Acting (on leave, fall 2021)
C. Nikki Mills, M.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Carmen Morgan, M.A., Lecturer in Drama
Jill Rachel Morris, M.F.A., Lecturer in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Beth Morrison, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
James Mountcastle, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Stage Management
Neil Mulligan, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Technical Design and Production
Midori Nakamura, B.A., Lecturer in Acting
Ellen Novack, B.A., Lecturer in Acting
Tom O'Connor, M.S.W., Lecturer in Theater Management
Robert O'Hara, M.F.A., Lecturer in Directing
Jacob G. Padrón, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Joey Parnes, B.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Laura Penn, Lecturer in Theater Management
Roberta Pereira, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Annie Piper, M.F.A., Lecturer in Acting
Katherine Profeta, D.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism

Diane Ragsdale, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Kelsey Rainwater, M.F.A., Lecturer in Acting and in Stage Management
Otis Ramsey-Zöe, M.A., Lecturer in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Jonathan Reed, M.F.A., Associate Professor Adjunct of Technical Design and
Production (on leave, fall 2021)
William J. Reynolds, M.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
David Roberts, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Joshua David Robinson, M.F.A., Visiting Lecturer in Acting
Marc Robinson, D.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Dramaturgy and Dramatic
Criticism (on leave, spring 2022)
Chantal Rodriguez, Ph.D., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Dramaturgy and Dramatic
Criticism
Stephanie Rolland, M.F.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Mary Lou Rosato, B.F.A., Lecturer in Acting
Garth Ross, B.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Nicola Rossini, M.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Michael Rossmly, M.A., Lecturer in Acting and in Stage Management
Sarah Ruhl, M.F.A., Lecturer in Playwriting
David P. Schrader, B.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Florie Seery, B.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Theater Management
Thomas Sellar, D.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
Catherine Sheehy, D.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Dramaturgy and Dramatic
Criticism
Zahida Sherman, M.A., Lecturer in Design
Ilona Somogyi, M.F.A., Associate Professor Adjunct of Design
Rosalie Stemer, M.S., Lecturer in Theater Management and Technical Design and
Production
Stephen Strawbridge, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Design
Mikaal Sulaiman, B.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Sound Design
Matthew Suttor, D.M.A., Professor in the Practice of Sound Design and Stage
Management
Christine Szczepanski, M.F.A., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Technical Design and
Production
Emily Tappan, M.F.A., Lecturer in Design
Fabio Tavares, Lecturer in Acting
Jennifer Tipton, B.A., Professor in the Practice of Design (on leave, fall 2021)
Donald Titus, M.F.A., Lecturer in Technical Design and Production
Anne Tofflemire, B.A., Lecturer in Acting
Anne Trites, B.A., Lecturer in Theater Management
Daniela Varon, B.A., Lecturer in Acting
Gregory Wallace, M.F.A., Lloyd Richards Professor in the Practice of Acting
Paul Walsh, Ph.D., Professor in the Practice of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism
(on leave, spring 2022)
Ru-Jun Wang, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Design
Claire Warden, B.A., Lecturer in Directing

Matt Welander, M.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Technical Design and Production
Justine Williams, M.A., Lecturer in Acting
Walton Wilson, B.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Acting
Jessica Wolf, B.F.A., Professor in the Practice of Acting (on leave, spring 2022)
Tamilla Woodard, M.F.A., Associate Professor Adjunct of Acting
Michael Yeargan, M.F.A., Donald M. Oenslager Professor in the Practice of Design
Clarissa Youngberg, B.A., Lecturer in Design
Grace Zandarski, M.F.A., Associate Professor Adjunct of Acting

Affiliated Faculty

Marcelo Dietrich, M.D., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Comparative Medicine
Konrad Kaczmarek, Ph.D., Assistant Professor Adjunct of Music
Gundula Kreuzer, Ph.D., Professor in the Department of Music
Elise Morrison, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Theater and Performance Studies
Tavia Nyong'o, Ph.D., Professor of Theater and Performance Studies and American
Studies (on leave, fall 2021)

Research Fellow

Erik Butler, Ph.D.

Production Staff

Lia Akkerhuis, Scenic Artist
Shaminda Amarakoon, Director of Production
Michael Backhaus, Sound Supervisor
Deborah Bloch, Senior First Hand
Elizabeth Bolster, Lead Wardrobe Supervisor
Jennifer Carlson, Senior House Electrician
Rob Chikar, Acting Production Coordinator and Student Labor Supervisor (fall 2021)
Janet Cunningham, Stage Carpenter and Operations Assistant
Mark Dionne, Properties Warehouse Manager
Zach Faber, Properties Associate
Matthew Gaffney, Senior Lead Carpenter
Ryan Gardner, Lead Carpenter
Alan Hendrickson, Electro Mechanical Lab Supervisor
Nate Jasunas, Scenic Artist
Linda Kelley-Dodd, Costume Project Coordinator
Eric Lin, Projections Supervisor
Kat McCarthy, Lead Carpenter
Jennifer McClure, Properties Supervisor
C. Nikki Mills, Acting Production Manager (fall 2021) and Production Manager for
Studio Projects and Special Events and Student Labor Supervisor (spring 2022)
James Mountcastle, Production Stage Manager
Neil Mulligan, Technical Director
Eric Norris, FOH Mix Engineer
William Ordynowicz, Lead Properties Runner
Michael Paddock, Projections Engineer
Jonathan Reed, Production Manager (on leave, fall 2021)

Sharon Reinhart, Lead Carpenter
David P. Schrader, Properties Craftsperson
Stephanie Smith, Lead Sound Engineer
Eric Sparks, Scene Shop Supervisor
Libby Stone, Lead Carpenter
Christine Szczepanski, Costume Shop Manager
Don Titus, Lighting Supervisor/Inventory Manager
Patricia Van Horn, Senior First Hand
Ru-Jun Wang, Paint Shop Supervisor
Matt Welander, Technical Director
David Willmore, Lead Light Board Programmer
Linda-Cristal Young, Senior House Electrician
Clarissa Wylie Youngberg, Senior Draper
Mary Zihal, Senior Draper

Artistic and Administrative Staff

Jennifer Alzona, Senior Administrative Assistant for Development and Alumni Affairs
Kate Begley Baker, Senior Administrative Assistant for the Design Program
Nadir Balan, Operations Associate
Tracy Baldini, Subscriptions Coordinator
Taylor Barfield, Acting Literary Manager (through October 2021)
Deborah Berman, Director of Development and Alumni Affairs; and Editor, *David Geffen School of Drama Alumni Magazine*
Martha Boateng, Manager, Business Operations
Erich Bolton, Web Consultant
Amy Boratko, Acting Associate Artistic Director (through October 2021) and Literary Manager
Josephine Brown, Senior Administrative Assistant to the Dean/Artistic Director and Associate Artistic Director
Sharon S. Brown, Business Office Specialist
Katherine D. Burgueño, Director of Finance and Digital Technology
Madeline Charne, Associate Editor, *Theater Magazine* (fall 2021)
Susan Clark, Senior Associate Director of Operations for Development and Alumni Affairs
Laurie Coppola, Senior Administrative Assistant for the Directing, Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism, Playwriting, and Stage Management Programs, and *Theater Magazine*
Daniel Cress, Director of Marketing
Sarah de Freitas, Director of Human Resources
Krista Dobson, Non-clinical Counselor
Bo Du, Access Database Development Consultant
Edison Dule, Digital Technology Associate
Maggie Elliott, Publications Manager
Janna J. Ellis, Director of Yale Tessitura Consortium and Director of Web Technology
Molly FitzMaurice, Artistic Fellow

Anna Glover, Director of Theater Safety and Occupational Health
 Jennifer Gonsalves, Director of Facility Operations
 Casey Grambo, Associate Director of Development, Communications, and Alumni Affairs
 Caitlin Griffin, Senior Associate Director of Marketing and Communications
 Garry Heyward, Digital Technology Associate
 Evan Hill, Associate Editor, *Theater Magazine*
 Jennifer Kiger, Associate Artistic Director and Director of New Play Programs (on leave through October 2021)
 Laura Kirk, Director of Audience Services
 Ellen Lange, Senior Administrative Assistant for the Acting Program
 Molly Leona, Audience Services Assistant and Interim Senior Administrative Assistant to Marketing and Communications Departments
 Andre Massiah, Financial Aid Officer
 Emalie Mayo, Senior Administrative Assistant to the Associate Dean/Managing Director, Associate Dean, Assistant Dean/General Manager, and Theater Management Program
 Kay Perdue Meadows, Artistic Associate
 Preston Mock, Business Office Specialist
 Janice Muirhead, Senior Associate Director of Institutional Giving
 Grace E. O'Brien, Senior Administrative Assistant to the Production Department, Theater Safety and Occupational Health, and Technical Design and Production Program
 Steven Padla, Director of Communications
 Shane Quinn, Assistant Director of Audience Services and COVID Wellness Coordinator
 Shainn Reaves, Senior Administrative Assistant for the Business Office, Digital and Web Technology, Human Resources, Operations, and Tessitura Consortium
 Ashlie Russell, Business Office Assistant
 Thomas Sellar, Editor, *Theater Magazine*
 Catherine Sheehy, Senior Associate Editor, *David Geffen School of Drama Alumni Magazine*
 Benjamin Silvert, Access Database Development Consultant
 George Tinari, Digital Communications Associate
 Laura Torino, Senior Administrative Assistant to the Financial Aid Officer and Registrar/Admissions Administrator
 Stacie Wcislo, Business Office Analyst
 Ariel Yan, Registrar/Admissions Administrator

Facilities and Custodial Staff*

Sybil Bell, Custodian, 217 Park
 Jennifer Draughn, Facilities Superintendent
 Tylon Frost, Custodian, 305 Crown
 Michael Halpern, Facilities Superintendent
 Rodney Heard, Custodian, 222 York

Michael Humbert, Facility Steward
Kathy Langston, Custodian, 1120 Chapel
Andrew Mastriano, Custodial Team Leader
Marcia Riley, Facility Steward
Mark Roy, Custodian, 149 York
Jerome Sonia, Custodian, 205 Park
Sherry Stanley, Custodial Team Leader

*Subject to change

A Message from the Dean

Since 1925, our diverse community has been privileged to teach, learn, question, and create on a campus at the heart of one of the world's leading universities, supported by the extraordinary philanthropy of its alumni and friends. Evolving into the largest and most comprehensive graduate theater conservatory in the English-speaking world—the only one offering instruction in every discipline of the art form—David Geffen School of Drama at Yale University offers an abundant array of opportunities to interrogate and model artistic and managerial practice, on a path toward greater mastery.

The singular partnership of the School with Yale Repertory Theatre promotes the translation of aesthetic sensibilities into the language of the stage, with a particular emphasis on playwriting and the interpretation of new and extant texts. The application of theory to practice through collaboration in production is a central tenet of training here, and the integration of the School and Yale Rep—where students regularly serve in professional positions of significant responsibility—forges a relationship analogous to that of a medical school and a teaching hospital.

This is not inherently prescriptive; rather, ours is a multigenerational project in which robust creativity and respectful critique are valued both intrinsically in real time, and as habits of mind and body to be refined in a variety of lifelong pursuits. Graduates of the School apply their training to careers in professional theater, opera, dance, film, television, radio, and other media, as well as in teaching, scholarship, philanthropy, public policy, and less obvious fields too numerous to mention.

As is true of any school or theater, the most consequential decisions made in our community are these: who comes here to teach, who comes here to learn, and who comes here to work. In every case, we inclusively recruit those who are leading practitioners and those who show potential for leadership, and provide them with resources to energize their bravest and most responsible choices in the classroom, studio, rehearsal hall, onstage, in the field, and in the wider world.

This bulletin is the single best written introduction to our work that we can offer you. It is designed to reflect key premises of our training and practice, including the vast majority of the curriculum and the most significant policies of the School and Yale University: it reflects both our imperfections and our considered efforts to bring about much-needed change. Never before in the School's history have we been so challenged to reflect on and rebuild our practices, in the context of a global pandemic, financial upheaval, and our keenly felt moral obligation both to acknowledge our history and to take steps to dismantle racism and anti-blackness in our pedagogy and theater making. As we return to production at the School and the Rep, we have an unprecedented opportunity to center anti-racist policy and practice in our work for years to come. We strive to build an increasingly inclusive art form joyfully recognizing our shared humanity, celebrating differences, and honoring the intersectionality of identities and cultures.

In an introductory document, we cannot presume to capture the breadth and possible influence on you of offerings here in Greater New Haven, including courses and programs at the other world-class graduate and professional schools and in Yale College;

the cultural communities, institutions, restaurants, and shops; and the natural beauty of New England and its shoreline, in every season of the year.

So, we outline here what you might experience when you come to visit, and especially should you come to teach, learn, or work at David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre. And whenever and however you do engage with our community, we look forward to welcoming you in the unique fellowship of live theater.

James Bundy

*Elizabeth Parker Ware Dean and Professor of Drama, David Geffen School of Drama
Artistic Director, Yale Repertory Theatre*

Mission

David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre train and advance leaders in the practice of every theatrical discipline, making art to inspire joy, empathy, and understanding in the world.

VALUES

Artistry

We expand knowledge to nurture creativity and imaginative expression embracing the complexity of the human spirit.

Belonging

We put people first, centering well-being, inclusion, and equity for theater makers and audiences through anti-racist and anti-oppressive practices.

Collaboration

We build our collective work on a foundation of mutual respect, prizing the contributions and accomplishments of the individual and of the team.

Discovery

We wrestle with compelling issues of our time. Energized by curiosity, invention, bravery, and humor, we challenge ourselves to risk and learn from failure and vulnerability.

History and Facilities

HISTORY OF DAVID GEFFEN SCHOOL OF DRAMA AT YALE UNIVERSITY

Yale University founded a Department of Drama in the School of Fine Arts in 1924 through the generosity of Edward S. Harkness, B.A. 1897. In 1925, while the University Theatre was under construction, the first class of students was enrolled. George Pierce Baker, the foremost teacher of playwriting in America, joined the faculty to serve as the first chair of the department, and the first Master of Fine Arts in Drama was conferred in 1931.

In 1955, by vote of the Yale Corporation, the department was organized as a separate professional school, Yale School of Drama, offering the degrees of Master of Fine Arts, Doctor of Fine Arts, and Certificate in Drama (for those students who complete the three-year program without having the normally prerequisite bachelor's degree).

The School is now David Geffen School of Drama at Yale University in celebration of a \$150 million gift made by the David Geffen Foundation in 2021 to support tuition remission for all degree and certificate students in perpetuity.

HISTORY OF YALE REPERTORY THEATRE

In 1966, under the leadership of Dean Robert Brustein, Yale Repertory Theatre was founded as part of Yale School of Drama, establishing a complementary relationship between conservatory and professional practice similar to that of a medical school and a teaching hospital.

A hallmark of Robert Brustein's artistic leadership of Yale Repertory Theatre from 1966 to 1979 was his insistence on a resident company of artists. Brustein's dream of a permanent repertory company became an inspiration to the emerging field of nonprofit theater. The model of Brustein's programming choices, emphasizing the production of new plays and classics of the world theater in vivid and inventive interpretations, has remained the centerpiece of the work of Yale Repertory Theatre.

During the tenure of Lloyd Richards, dean and artistic director from 1979 to 1991, the theater increased its emphasis on the production of new plays. Athol Fugard, Lee Blessing, and August Wilson were among the playwrights who premiered their work at Yale Rep during Richards's leadership. Yale Rep was one of the first resident theaters to regularly transfer serious work to the commercial theater, developing a model of professional producing that changed the course of new play development in the American theater.

Stan Wojewodski, Jr., dean and artistic director from 1991 to 2002, was notable for his commitment to the individual artist. Wojewodski made long-term commitments to Suzan-Lori Parks, Len Jenkin, and Ralph Lemon, as well as numerous actors, directors, and performance artists.

James Bundy, dean and artistic director since 2002, has continued Yale Rep's tradition of presenting bold interpretations of classics and extended the Rep's legacy of producing new plays and musicals. The Binger Center for New Theatre, established

in 2008, underwrites commissioning, development, and production at Yale Rep and across the country. To date, the Binger Center has supported the work of more than sixty commissioned artists as well as the world premieres and subsequent productions of more than thirty new plays and musicals. More information on the Binger Center for New Theatre can be found at www.yalerep.org/productions-and-programs/binger-center-for-new-theatre.

Yale Repertory Theatre has produced well over one hundred premieres, including two Pulitzer Prize winners and four other nominated finalists. Seventeen Yale Rep productions have advanced to Broadway, and many plays first produced at Yale Rep have been presented at theaters across the country. Yale Rep productions have garnered more than forty Tony Award® nominations and ten Tony awards; the theater is also the recipient of the Tony Award for Outstanding Regional Theater.

FACILITIES

The *University Theatre* at 222 York Street is the David Geffen School of Drama at Yale's center. It includes a proscenium theater, seating 636, which is shared with the undergraduate dramatic association. The University Theatre also houses the main administrative offices; the scene, prop, metal, and costume shops; a lounge; and several classrooms.

Yale Repertory Theatre is in a distinctive historical building on the corner of Chapel and York streets. Formerly the Calvary Baptist Church, the theater contains a 479-seat auditorium facing a modified apron stage, and the School and Yale Repertory Theatre box office.

The *Iseman Theater* in Holcombe T. Green, Jr. Hall, located at 1156 Chapel Street, contains a flexible performance space seating up to 200. This building also houses the Yale School of Art.

205 Park Street, also known as the School of Drama Annex, houses the Design program; the Robertson Computer Lab; the Laurie Beechman Center for Theatrical Sound Design and Music; a lighting, sound, and projection lab; and several classrooms.

217 Park Street contains the Yale Cabaret as well as rehearsal rooms and performance space, classrooms, faculty offices, and the offices of *Theater* magazine.

149 York Street is home to several key administrative offices, including registrar, admissions, business, and financial aid, as well as the paint shop, rehearsal rooms, classrooms, drama storage, and faculty offices. This building also houses the Center for Collaborative Arts and Media.

212 York Street is home to faculty offices of the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program.

305 Crown Street houses faculty, administrative offices, classrooms, rehearsal space, and a media workshop for projection design.

The *Robert B. Haas Family Arts Library* at 180 York Street encompasses the merged holdings of the former Art & Architecture and Drama Libraries, the Arts of the Book Collection, and the staff of the Visual Resources Collection. This makes it the primary collection for the study of art, architecture, and drama production at Yale. Currently, the drama collections have approximately 20,000 volumes, including plays by American and international playwrights; books on the history of theater, theater architecture, dramatic criticism, scenery, costume, lighting, sound, and projection design, technical

production, and theater management; biographies; and related reference books. Other materials from the former Drama Library that document theatrical production through photographic prints, production books, scrapbooks, and ephemera are now part of the Arts Library Special Collections department. Highlights include the Rollo Peters Archive, the Rockefeller Theatrical Prints Collection, the Doolittle Collection of Japanese Theatre Prints, and the George Pierce Baker Collection. David Geffen School of Drama students are free to use all Yale University Library collections, including those of the three central libraries – Sterling Memorial Library, Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library, and the Anne T. and Robert M. Bass Library – and of the other graduate and professional schools.

The *Center for Collaborative Arts and Media* (CCAM) at 149 York Street is a multimedia facility that establishes connections between traditional art and the computer age. The CCAM serves the several arts departments and institutions at Yale. Beyond providing classroom and laboratory facilities, the CCAM provides instruction and equipment that allow faculty and students in all arts disciplines to discover and create in the diverse fields of electronic media. Advanced technologies, staff expertise, and interdisciplinary approaches make the CCAM an ideal auxiliary for Yale’s arts community.

COMPUTING

David Geffen School of Drama urges all students to consider the purchase of a computer and appropriate software to use during their time at the School. The University has established purchase programs with several vendors that provide the opportunity to purchase reliable, competitively priced laptops, desktops, and software compatible with the Yale network. More information on these programs is available from IT at Yale at <https://software.yale.edu/software-technology/buying-guide>. Students should also check the DGSDinfo website at <https://dgsdinfo.yale.edu> for recommendations or requirements specific to their department. Please see the chapter Financial Aid Policy for information regarding available computer loans.

Student Computer Labs

The School maintains the Robertson Computer Lab in the basement of 205 Park Street. The facility is open to Drama students twenty-four hours a day for School-related projects. It features twenty Lenovo workstations, two flatbed scanners, and one networked laser printer/copier. Software in the lab includes Adobe Creative Cloud, AutoCAD, Microsoft Office 365, and Vectorworks.

Six Lenovo all-in-one workstations are available in the lounge area on the third floor of 222 York Street, and two Lenovo computers and one iMac are available for casual use in the Business Office lobby of 149 York Street.

Other student computers are assigned to the various programs for use by students engaged in program-related academic and production work. Networked laser printers assigned to each program can be accessed by students. Students should check with their program chair for further information.

Software Training

An extensive online library of software training is available at no cost to all Yale students, staff, and faculty. The training library includes detailed instruction on Adobe Creative Suite, Microsoft Excel and other Office applications, and AutoCAD, among many others. To learn more, please visit <https://your.yale.edu/work-yale/learn-and-grow/online-learning>.

Yale Software Library

Yale has obtained site-wide licensing for some widely used software, and it makes copies available for download at <https://software.yale.edu>. These include Microsoft Office and antivirus applications. Please check the site to download these and to see what other titles are available.

Wireless Network Access

Yale University and David Geffen School of Drama provide a range of computer resources aimed at supporting student needs. Students should visit <https://dgsdinfo.yale.edu> or <https://its.yale.edu> to learn how to access the University computer network and wireless networking, email, antivirus and anti-spyware software, and other crucial information.

Student Websites

The director of digital technology and the digital communications associate are available to provide advice and consultation on students' personal websites. Please contact them directly to set up meeting times.

Degrees

With consideration of the continued impacts of COVID-19, David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre intend to return to in-person learning and production in 2021–2022. In accordance with the most updated public health guidance, modifications—including to the production schedule—may be required. Unless otherwise noted, all sections pertaining to production work in this bulletin refer to a typical production schedule and may be modified by the School for the 2021–2022 academic year.

In service of the School's mission, the M.F.A. and Certificate in Drama degree programs were temporarily extended by one fully funded year of study for the classes of '22, '23, and '24. The incoming class of '25 (M.F.A. and Certificate in Drama) in fall 2022 will return to a three-year plan of study. As of the 2021–2022 academic year, the Technical Internship will remain a one-year plan of study.

The contents of this bulletin are subject to change throughout the academic year. Updates will be sent via email and posted to the School's website as applicable.

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

The Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.) degree is conferred by the President and Fellows of Yale University on students holding a bachelor's degree from an accredited college who complete with distinction any of the programs of study outlined and who exhibit excellence in their professional practice. Three years in residence is the time required for this work; on rare occasions the faculty of David Geffen School of Drama may reduce the residency requirement, but in no case below a minimum of two years. The M.F.A. is awarded in the following areas of study: Acting, Design, Directing, Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism, Playwriting, Stage Management, Technical Design and Production, and Theater Management.

DOCTOR OF FINE ARTS

The Doctor of Fine Arts (D.F.A.) degree is conferred by the President and Fellows of Yale University on students who hold the M.F.A. degree in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism and who have completed the M.F.A. qualifying comprehensive examinations and have written a dissertation of distinction on a subject approved by the D.F.A. committee. This committee is comprised of the full-time faculty of the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program.

CERTIFICATE IN DRAMA

The Certificate in Drama is conferred by the President and Fellows of Yale University on students who do not hold an undergraduate degree from an accredited college, but who complete with distinction the three-year program of study in Acting, Design, Directing, Playwriting, Stage Management, or Technical Design and Production. The Certificate in Drama is subject to the same training requirements as that of the M.F.A. degree. Upon written request the certificate will be converted to an M.F.A. degree if a student later satisfactorily completes an accredited bachelor's degree elsewhere.

Nondegree Study

TECHNICAL INTERNSHIP

The Technical Design and Production program offers one-year internships for those seeking to become professional scenic carpenters, sound engineers, projection engineers, properties supervisors, scenic artists, costumers, or production electricians. David Geffen School of Drama awards a Technical Internship Certificate to interns who complete the internship with distinction.

SPECIAL RESEARCH FELLOWS

Each year, a limited number of scholars are admitted to David Geffen School of Drama as one-year special research fellows. These fellows are usually professionals in the field of theater from abroad who wish to pursue research and audit one or two courses a term within the School. The research and auditing of courses is arranged in consultation with the appropriate program chair and the registrar. There is no fellow status affiliated with the Acting program. Special research fellows are not eligible for financial aid according to federal guidelines; they are required to pay tuition and are not eligible for Yale Health Basic Coverage.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Each year, some students are admitted to David Geffen School of Drama as one-year special students in the programs of Design; Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism; Technical Design and Production; or Theater Management. These students must be in residence on a full-time basis and are not eligible for a degree or certificate. The curriculum for special students is arranged in consultation with the appropriate chair.

Special students may apply for admission to the program of study during their one-year residency in accordance with the program's application deadline. They must comply with School's admission requirements and, if admitted, may matriculate as second-year students if they have fulfilled all of their program's first-year requirements. Special students are not eligible for financial aid according to federal guidelines; they are required to pay tuition and are not eligible for Yale Health Basic Coverage.

Acting (M.F.A. and Certificate)

Tamilla Woodard, Chair

The Acting program admits talented and committed individuals from a wide range of backgrounds who possess a lively intelligence, a strong imagination, a collaborative ethos, and a physical and vocal instrument capable of development and transformation, and prepares them for work as professional actors. The program of study combines in-depth classroom training with interdisciplinary production opportunities. At the same time, the state of our nation and our field calls all theater makers to prioritize anti-racist practices and pedagogies in order to create a more just and joyful profession. At the conclusion of their training, graduates will be prepared to work on a wide range of material in multiple genres and venues.

The first year is a highly disciplined period of training, with a concentration on the basic principles of craft that lead to extraordinary acting. Models of realism are explored through work on a variety of scenes by contemporary and modern playwrights, as actors identify practical tools for mining the printed text for given circumstances, character, objective, and action. The second year begins with a focus on verse drama and creating embodied performances of Shakespeare. In the second term of the second year, the emphasis on developing an expansive sense of truth through heightened and extended language continues with work on diverse texts from world literature. The third year includes work on the plays of Bertolt Brecht, Suzan-Lori Parks, and other challenging writers, as well as the development of original self-scripted solo projects. Students also have multiple courses in learning to work on camera and in front of a microphone, transferring their techniques to the mediums of film and audio recording.

School production opportunities include work in a wide-ranging season of directors' thesis productions, Shakespeare Repertory Projects, new plays by student playwrights, and program projects led by faculty or a professional director. All casting is assigned by the chair of the Acting program (pending approval by the dean) based on the needs of the project as articulated by its director, the developmental needs of each student, and the desire to achieve a balance of collaborative opportunity. Actors should take note of the casting policy, described under Program Assignments. During the academic year, acting in projects outside the School is strongly discouraged, and permission to do so is rarely given.

Yale Repertory Theatre serves as an advanced training center for the program. All Acting students work at Yale Rep as understudies, observing and working alongside professional actors and directors. Students may be cast in Yale Rep productions during the season, depending upon their appropriateness to the roles available. Through work at Yale Repertory Theatre, those students who are not members of Actors' Equity will attain membership upon graduation.

Yale Cabaret provides an additional, although strictly extracurricular, outlet for the exploration of a wide range of material, including self-scripted pieces, company-devised original work, adaptations, and musicals. The program's chair works directly with the Yale Cabaret artistic directors regarding approval of Cabaret participation by actors. Actors who are double cast may not participate in Yale Cabaret productions.

As adult learners in training for a demanding profession, students are expected to attend all classes in their curriculum.

During the 2021–2022 academic year, Wellness Practice sessions will be offered on weekdays from 9 to 9:40 a.m. (exact dates to be announced). The sessions, led by faculty members from the Acting program, are open to all members of the School and Yale Rep community and will be offered in person with live participation, with the possibility of virtual sessions as needed. For full details, see Self-Care and Wellness in the chapter Training at David Geffen School of Drama.

The Acting program will also continue to offer the School and Yale Rep community a Conference Hour from 12:40 to 2 p.m. on Friday afternoons several times throughout the academic year, in person or live online. The Conference Hour invites students, faculty, and staff to be in conversation with theater practitioners and other creatives whose art-making centers justice, equity, and anti-oppression. Inspired by Toni Cade Bambara’s quote “The role of the artist is to make the revolution irresistible,” the goal of the Conference Hour is to provide access to extraordinary thinkers and doers in the field who are shaping culture and whose many different perspectives, experiences, and methodologies may encourage and influence our own acts of radical imagination toward a more inclusive, just, and sustainable world.

PLAN OF STUDY: ACTING

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 50a	The Theatrical Event
DRAM 51b	New Play Lab
DRAM 103a/b	Acting I
DRAM 113a/b	Voice I
DRAM 123a/b	First-Year Accents and Dialects
DRAM 133a/b	The Body as Source
DRAM 143a/b	Alexander Technique I
DRAM 153a	Play
DRAM 163b	Text Analysis I
DRAM 180a	Rehearsal Practicum: Meeting the Play
DRAM 403a/b	Introduction to Combat and Intimacy for the Stage
DRAM 563a	Activated Analysis II
DRAM 863a	Authentic Collaboration

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 163a	Text Analysis II
DRAM 203b	Acting II: Plays of Extended and Heightened Language
DRAM 213a/b	Voice II
DRAM 223a/b	Second-Year Accents and Dialects
DRAM 243a/b	Alexander Technique II Tutorials

DRAM 263a/b	Clown
DRAM 273a	Character Analysis and Movement
DRAM 283a	Shakespeare Embodied
DRAM 405a	Advanced Principles of Stage Combat
DRAM 413a/b	Singing II Tutorials

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 207b	Carlotta Tutorial
DRAM 233a	The Body on Set
DRAM 253a	Commedia
DRAM 303a	Acting III
DRAM 303b	Actor Showcase
DRAM 313a	Voice III Tutorials
DRAM 323a/b	Third-Year Accent and Dialect Tutorials
DRAM 343a/b	Alexander Technique III Tutorials
DRAM 363a	Creating Actor-Generated Works
DRAM 423a/b	Singing III Tutorials
DRAM 463a	On-Camera Acting Technique
DRAM 463b	Taming the Cyclops: How to Do Your Best Work in an On-Camera Audition

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 203b	Acting II: Plays of Extended and Heightened Language
DRAM 213a/b	Voice II
DRAM 223a/b	Second-Year Accents and Dialects
DRAM 243a/b	Alexander Technique II Tutorials
DRAM 263a/b	Clown
DRAM 273a	Character Analysis and Movement
DRAM 283a	Shakespeare Embodied
DRAM 405a	Advanced Principles of Stage Combat
DRAM 413a/b	Singing II Tutorials
DRAM 863a	Authentic Collaboration

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 207b	Carlotta Tutorial
DRAM 233a	The Body on Set
DRAM 253a	Commedia
DRAM 303a	Acting III
DRAM 303b	Actor Showcase
DRAM 313a	Voice III Tutorials
DRAM 323a/b	Third-Year Accent and Dialect Tutorials

DRAM 343a/b	Alexander Technique III Tutorials
DRAM 363a	Creating Actor-Generated Works
DRAM 423a/b	Singing III Tutorials
DRAM 463a	On-Camera Acting Technique
DRAM 463b	Taming the Cyclops: How to Do Your Best Work in an On-Camera Audition

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 233a	The Body on Set
DRAM 253a	Commedia
DRAM 303a	Acting III
DRAM 303b	Actor Showcase
DRAM 313a	Voice III Tutorials
DRAM 323a/b	Third-Year Accent and Dialect Tutorials
DRAM 343a/b	Alexander Technique III Tutorials
DRAM 353b	Play and Story
DRAM 363a	Creating Actor-Generated Works
DRAM 423a/b	Singing III Tutorials
DRAM 463a	On-Camera Acting Technique
DRAM 463b	Taming the Cyclops: How to Do Your Best Work in an On-Camera Audition
DRAM 723a	Voices for Animation
DRAM 743b	Audition Workshop
DRAM 753b	On-Camera Workshop
DRAM 863a	Authentic Collaboration

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at the School and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field.

DRAM 50a, The Theatrical Event See description under Directing.

DRAM 51b, New Play Lab See description under Playwriting.

DRAM 103a/b, Acting I The first year of scene study focuses on the plays of major twentieth- and twenty-first-century American playwrights in the first term and on the plays of Chekhov and Ibsen in the second term. The class is an all-encompassing

exploration of the principles and craft that lead to exceptional acting. Actors engage in a rigorous investigation of text, personalization, character development, and character-specific listening in order to lift language off the page and translate it into the dynamic exchange of energy that stems from human need. Gregory Wallace

DRAM 113a/b, Voice I The first year of voice training is structured as a progression of exercises/experiences designed to liberate the individual's natural voice from habitual psychophysical tensions; to connect image, intention, and emotion to breath and sound; to develop the voice's potential for expression and awaken the actor's appetite for language; and to promote vocal ease, clarity, power, stamina, range, and sensitivity to impulse. Midori Nakamura, Walton Wilson

DRAM 123a/b, First-Year Accents and Dialects Speech training seeks to broaden the actor's range of imaginative vocal expression and to deepen the actor's sensory relationship to language. Actors conduct a rigorous examination of their own speech habits, idiolects, and linguistic identity through exploration of vocal physiology. To encourage speech that flows freely from impulse and breath, the approach uses exercises that are actively rooted in the whole body rather than being limited to the surfaces of the mouth. The exploration of phonetics through the study of fundamental phonemes for the dialects of American English encourages flexibility, specificity, and transformation while lifting the actors' speech from habitual patterns to mindful, embodied choices. In the second term, the actors broaden the boundaries of their language use through the study of dialects in connection with dramatic text. Cynthia Santos DeCure

DRAM 133a/b, The Body as Source This course focuses on the relationship between physical precision and spontaneity. Students are encouraged to temporarily shed the "social body" in order to access and embody the farther reaches of the imagination, to deepen the body/emotion connection, and to strengthen their abilities to commit more fully, directly, and immediately to physical impulses and acting choices. The class utilizes various training exercises and includes some application to character creation, the playing of actions, and use of text. Erica Fae

DRAM 143a/b, Alexander Technique I Offered in all three years through class work and private tutorials, this work develops the actor's kinesthetic awareness, fosters balance and alignment, and, through breath work, promotes the connection between voice and body. Fabio Tavares, Jessica Wolf

DRAM 153a, Play This course explores the actor's playful spirit and the notion of the theatrical event as "game." Through a series of games and improvisation and composition exercises, students develop complicity with fellow actors/the audience and discover qualities of openness, spontaneity, generosity, and attack as they are encouraged to take risks, access their imagination, and play fully with their voice and body. Exercises explore status, focus, scale, presence, flow, and impulse while delving into the mysterious nature of "le jeu," the actor's pleasure in playing. Justine Williams

[DRAM 163a, Text Analysis II Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 163b, Text Analysis I This course seeks to provide students with tools to mine the printed text for given circumstances, character, objective, and action, noting the opportunities and limitations that the printed play script presents, and promoting the freedom and responsibility of the actor as an interpretive artist. James Bundy

DRAM 180a, Rehearsal Practicum: Meeting the Play See description under Directing.

DRAM 203b, Acting II: Plays of Extended and Heightened Language Language in plays written prior to the twenty-first century comes in all shapes and sizes: poetic, heightened, extended, and more. This course explores the challenges of these plays and gives actors the opportunity to employ a variety of tools that are being developed during their second year of training. Actors work on material chosen specifically to expand their emotional commitment to character, imagination, and language. By deepening their experience with these plays and characters, actors gain the confidence necessary to approach these roles in the professional arena. Mary Lou Rosato

[**DRAM 207b, Carlotta Tutorial** Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 213a/b, Voice II In the second year of voice training, students focus on meeting the demands of heightened text with rigorous clarity, emotional depth, and generosity of scale. Continued release work on the body, coupled with a larger array of vocal skills and increased imaginative capacity, gives actors access to their most expansive selves in order to serve the characters in classical plays. Walton Wilson, Grace Zandarski

DRAM 223a/b, Second-Year Accents and Dialects The second year of speech training continues to expand the actor's range of vocal and imaginative expression and deepen sensory relationship to language as applied to dramatic texts. Intensive study of dialects and the fundamental phonemes for the dialects of American English provide multiple opportunities for the experience of character transformation and creating idiolect. Beth McGuire, Joshua David Robinson

DRAM 233a, The Body on Set This course deepens the training of the energetic body and explores how the body can be a fertile resource for the actor's work for film, television, and new media. This approach to psychophysical work helps the actor create specific characterizations, supports the actor through multiple takes, and can guide the actor in everything from scaling performance for various lens sizes to managing a typically limited rehearsal process. Erica Fae

DRAM 243a/b, Alexander Technique II Tutorials This work develops the actor's kinesthetic awareness; fosters balance and alignment; and, through breath work, promotes the connection between voice and body. Bill Connington

DRAM 253a, Commedia This course explores the classical archetypes of the *commedia dell'arte*. It makes use of mask, physical articulation, sound, and rhythm to develop the transformational power of the actors. When the mask is alive and impulses begin to travel with abandon through the physical psychology of the body, the student begins to understand the actor/audience relationship in all its ferocious beauty. The work is primarily improvisational with the actor/creator at the center of the theatrical conversation. Christopher Bayes

DRAM 263a/b, Clown This course focuses on the discovery of the playful self through exercises in rhythm, balance, generosity, and abandon. The blocks and filters that prevent the actor from following impulses fully are removed. It allows the actor to listen with the body and begin to give more value to the pleasure of performance. Once actors learn to play without worry, they begin to discover the personal clown that lives in the center of the comic world. Christopher Bayes

DRAM 273a, Character Analysis and Movement This class explores some anatomical fundamentals of movement through a rigorous daily warm-up. Movement phrases are embodied investigating weight, intention, direction, and freedom. Original movement creations, musical theater styles, contact improvisation, and some vernacular dance forms are also done in class, culminating in combinations of text and movement where creative freedom in the physical realm is emphasized. Warm-up clothes are worn. Jennifer Archibald

DRAM 283a, Shakespeare Embodied An examination of the clues embedded in Shakespeare's language as keys to character and action, guiding actors to passionate, imaginative, embodied relationships with Shakespeare, his people, and his world. A collective exploration of the interface between the actor's identity and Shakespeare's characters, and how we play Shakespeare in 2021. Monologues chosen by the actors, in consultation with the instructor. Daniela Varon, Walton Wilson

DRAM 303a, Acting III The first term of the final year of training begins by engaging works of theater that explore performance beyond naturalism and psychological realism. Starting with the works of Bertolt Brecht and proceeding with the adventurous text of other playwrights of the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, including Eugène Ionesco, María Irene Fornés, and Aleshea Harris, actors work on scenes that stretch their imaginative capacities and call on them to combine various strategies and tools gathered in their training to test the boundaries of truthful and authentic expression beyond realism, while also opening up their awareness of the political and social dimensions of these writers' work. Running through the term is work on individual interview projects in which students embody and give voice to the verbatim text of persons they have interviewed, employing the fundamental tools of performance: deep and profound listening, while bringing to bear a synthesis of their vocal and physical training to date. Tamilla Woodard

DRAM 303b, Actor Showcase In their final term, students choose and rehearse scenes, which are presented to agents, managers, casting directors, and other members of the industry in New York and Los Angeles. Gregory Wallace assists in the scene selection process, with input from Ellen Novack, Daniel Swee, Tamilla Woodard, and others. Paul Mullins directs the Showcase.

DRAM 313a, Voice III Tutorials The third-year curriculum continues the work of expanding vocal capacity, flexibility, endurance, and expressivity in order to prepare the actor to play any character in any space with ease. A variety of methodologies, including extended vocal techniques, are applied to resonance, range, and vocal extremes such as screaming and shouting. Gentle release work, designed to free the body from habitual

muscular tension, is used to stimulate breath and sound, and enhance overall presence. This class also focuses rigorously on applying voice work to text with the implied goal of empowering actors to trust their voice, follow their imagination, and bring life to language on the stage. Walton Wilson

DRAM 323a/b, Third-Year Accent and Dialect Tutorials There is often a deep-rooted crisis of identity for the actor when engaged in transformation. This can be felt profoundly when actors shift from their own idiolect into another idiolect or accent. The shift involves technical, artistic, and spiritual elasticity, and most importantly, self-trust—a trust that the transformation will be truthful, personal, and authentic in relation to the project at hand. Speech tutorials focus on how actors individually can build their toolbox in relation to their origins and elasticity. Materials for the tutorials can be text evolving from DRAM 523 or any areas of speech and text work that the actor wishes to explore. Louis Colaianni, Beth McGuire

DRAM 343a/b, Alexander Technique III Tutorials See description under DRAM 243a/b. Fabio Tavares, Jessica Wolf

DRAM 353b, Play and Story In the last term of their final year, actors come full circle in their training, revisiting the fundamental principles and forms of play and storytelling. This course is an invitation to reconnect with essential impulses of play, to fully embody and convey story, and to enter into collaborative creation. Justine Williams, Tamilla Woodard

DRAM 363a, Creating Actor-Generated Works The goal of this course is to create actor-generated works for the theater. Students answer these questions: What are they passionate about? What are they longing to express? What are their concerns and desires? Using many techniques of discovery and exploration, the actors create theater works that spring from the answers to these questions. The resulting works celebrate the actor's individuality and diversity, encouraging access to ethnic roots and traditions. Joan MacIntosh

DRAM 403a/b, Introduction to Combat and Intimacy for the Stage This course is designed to provide the first-year actor with an understanding of the techniques and safety measures employed in the practice of theatrical violence and intimacy. While investigating these techniques through individual, partner, and group physical exploration and exercises, we also build an understanding of collaboration, consent, organic response, and a deeper knowledge of the physical self and the group dynamic. Kelsey Rainwater, Michael Rossmly

DRAM 405a, Advanced Principles of Stage Combat Building on the techniques learned in the first year, this course is designed to provide the second-year actor with an understanding of the techniques and safety measures employed in the practice of armed theatrical violence. We deepen the understanding of proprioception and weapon awareness when working with a partner and within a group. Upon learning these techniques, we engage in a deeper exploration of dramatic situation and characterization. Kelsey Rainwater, Michael Rossmly

DRAM 413a/b, Singing II Tutorials This work explores the interplay and integration of imagination, intention, and breath, and the coordinated physical processes that result in a free and expressive singing voice. The actors gain experience in acting sung material through the active investigation of the emotional, linguistic, and musical demands in songs and musical scene work. Glenn Seven Allen

DRAM 423a/b, Singing III Tutorials See description under DRAM 413a/b. Anne Tofflemire

DRAM 453b, Independent Study: Yale Summer Cabaret Students who want to participate in the Yale Summer Cabaret may audition to be a performer or interview for positions in production, stage management, and administration. Yale Summer Cabaret offers an opportunity to participate in an ensemble company producing plays for the School, the larger Yale University community, and the city of New Haven. Through the Summer Cabaret, participating students gain hands-on, collaborative experience in all aspects of producing and performing a full summer season. Auditions and interviews are open to non-Acting students. Chantal Rodriguez

DRAM 463a, On-Camera Acting Technique This course introduces students to working on camera. Brief scenes are filmed the way films are shot: with master shots, two shots, over-the-shoulder, and close-up shots. The takes are edited into films, which are watched and critiqued. Various exercises on film are explored; and in each class, strong performances from well-known films are viewed and discussed. Ellen Novack

DRAM 463b, Taming the Cyclops: How to Do Your Best Work in an On-Camera Audition In this class, students shoot, examine, and reshoot audition scenes from all genres of film and television, helping them acquire the necessary skills to audition successfully both in the audition room and on self-tapes. The class also includes workshops and meetings with some of the leading professional casting directors, agents, managers, entertainment lawyers, and actors working in the industry. All of this provides students with the skills and information needed to make a smooth transition into the professional world. Ellen Novack

DRAM 563a, Activated Analysis II An introduction to a methodology for actors and directors developed from Stanislavski's final experiments. Through a progression of explorative readings, students chart all known given circumstances, building a visceral connection to the world of the play. They also investigate the unanswered questions of the text—zeroing in on those that excite their imaginations and pique their artistic curiosity—and begin to personalize them through études. Taught in conjunction with DRAM 180a. Annelise Lawson

DRAM 633a/b, Anti-Racist Theater This is an acting class taught through the lens of anti-racism. The work incorporates theater exercises, social and restorative justice, cultural competency, self-care, and anti-racist theory to create an embodied experience where participants learn to utilize their sphere of power to disrupt white supremacy culture. This year, the course will host DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice. Nicole Brewer

DRAM 723a, Voices for Animation This course is an introduction to creating voices for animation. Students explore a variety of speech exercises including shifting vocal tract posture, tone, placement, and tempo to develop unique character voices. Actors practice embodying their original character voices and learn tools to sustain the voices consistently in performance. Cynthia Santos DeCure

DRAM 743b, Audition Workshop This workshop addresses the complex social and artistic dynamics of theater auditions and gives students a chance to further develop their personal practice and craft in preparation for pursuing opportunities in the field. Students receive sides to prepare, work with a reader, and are asked to make adjustments in real time, as well as to observe each other closely with generosity in an effort to develop confidence in best practices and their own individuality. James Bundy

DRAM 753b, On-Camera Workshop In each class, actors practice in front of the camera in close-up and medium shots with sides from movies and television shows in a variety of genres. The focus of the class is on the individual student's process, concentrating on each student's distinctive artistic choices with the material, while promoting a sense of ease and confidence working in front of the camera.

DRAM 783b, Solo Performance This writing and performance course uses practicums and tutorials to guide interested actors through the powerful tradition of solo performance, storytelling, and playmaking. Geared to engage rising third-year actors in the time-honored tradition of solo performance, the aim is that students look to earlier generations of artists who utilized "what they would" in order to craft compelling, intimate, and powerful storytelling. Each student is expected to share a portion of a new or revised solo performance of the student's own crafting. Tarell Alvin McCraney

DRAM 863a, Authentic Collaboration Artists and their organizations are often urged to "collaborate," and indeed, many of us recognize the value of collective work. Yet, few of us are formally trained to create together. In this one-week intensive class, students explore seven collaborative principles, illuminated by their own experiences, which serve as a springboard for exploring how theoretical models can be converted to practical skills. A discussion of the five interactive strategies of effective collaborators leads to two hands-on collaborative projects, offering a visceral opportunity to actually practice collaborating in an environment free from the production pressures in which collaboration is usually encountered. Written and visual support materials are provided. Ben Krywosz

DRAM 863b, Anti-Racist Rehearsal Coordinator (ARC) Fundamentals 1 This is a course for actors who are interested in training as Anti-Racist Coordinators and rehearsal and process facilitators. Nicole Brewer

Design (M.F.A. and Certificate)

Toni-Leslie James, Cochair

Stephen Strawbridge, Cochair

The purpose of the Design program is to develop theater artists who are accomplished, committed, daring designers of costume, lighting, projection, set, and sound for the theater. The program encourages students to discover their own process of formulating design ideas, to develop a discriminating standard for their own endeavors, and above all to prepare for a creative and meaningful professional life in the broad range of theater activities.

It is hoped that through their David Geffen School of Drama experience, design students discover a true sense of joy in working with other people and realize the excitement of evolving a production through the process of collaboration.

The program endeavors to create an atmosphere conducive to creative experimentation, tempered by honest, open criticism and disciplined study.

Students are admitted to the program on the basis of their artistic abilities as shown in their portfolios, as well as their commitment to the theater and their ability to articulate their ideas.

Approximately seventeen students are admitted each year. There is a high faculty-to-student ratio. We make a strong personal commitment to each student who is accepted, and we work to provide the resources necessary for all students to succeed in the program.

The student's training is accomplished through approximately equal parts classroom work and production experience. A balance between theoretical work, which students conceive of and develop in the classroom, and projects that are realized on stage, is the ever-present goal. Collaboration among disciplines, both within and without the Design program, is a constant practice.

All design concentrations are closely interrelated. Each is part of a greater whole. Therefore, with some exceptions, students in their first year of study take classes in all five design concentrations. Starting in the second year, the required sequence of courses for each student focuses more closely on the student's primary area or areas of concentration.

The program reserves the right to alter the required sequence when necessary in order to provide each student the experience best suited to the student's particular circumstances and goals.

The Design program is committed to dismantling racism by engaging in an ongoing examination of the policies and practices of the program and the profession in general in order to expose biases and systemic advantage/oppression where they exist and to build a safe, welcoming, and inclusive environment through anti-racist practices.

PLAN OF STUDY: COSTUME DESIGN

Our Costume Design concentration is dedicated to the training of new generations of designers in a diverse community of students and teachers where we fully embrace different perspectives and backgrounds as we actively promote diversity through our

curriculum, performances, and student experiences. The study of costume design requires us to continuously explore new ways of storytelling as we examine the human spirit to be able to communicate the life condition of the character through clothing on the stage. Students must have knowledge of the vocabulary of design and be able to communicate all aspects pertaining to the profession in order to achieve this goal in a safe, welcoming, and inclusive environment that promotes anti-racist practices. Through class projects, practical and theoretical, and real experience working on academic and professional productions, students will leave the university setting and become valuable, vocal, and seen members of the entertainment industry.

The first year of study is dedicated to the background and practice of costume design to develop the students' technical skills in life drawing and costume construction, their knowledge of costume history, and a thorough grounding in the business of professional costume design, integrating technical skills with theoretical understanding as students take courses in every design concentration. The second year enhances the students' analytical/dramaturgical thinking and critical aesthetic voices in the execution of designs in collaboration with student and professional directors, with advanced classes in life drawing and digital costume illustration. The third-year students continue their training based on professional-level processes and practices with an established director, culminating in the design of a professional production. Our training strives to create new and lasting relationships between designers, directors, actors, and technicians, evolving into a diverse community that shares a unique and bold aesthetic as our students enter the professional world.

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama
DRAM 135a/b	Advanced Costume Design
DRAM 165a/b	Costume Life Drawing
DRAM 185a/b	Digital Costume Illustration
DRAM 232a/b	Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography
DRAM 489a/b	Costume Seminar

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 145a/b	Advanced Professional Costume Design for the Stage
DRAM 155a/b	Evolution of Cut and Cloth
DRAM 165a/b	Costume Life Drawing
DRAM 185a/b	Digital Costume Illustration
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 489a/b	Costume Seminar

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 489a/b	Costume Seminar

Two one-term electives and professional development seminars over the course of second, third, and fourth years of study

Design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions

Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 145a/b	Advanced Professional Costume Design for the Stage
DRAM 165a/b	Costume Life Drawing
DRAM 185a/b	Digital Costume Illustration
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 489a/b	Costume Seminar

Design assignments for School and Yale Rep productions

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 489a/b	Costume Seminar

Two one-term electives and professional development seminars over the course of second, third, and fourth years of study

Design assignments for School and Yale Rep productions

Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 155a/b	Evolution of Cut and Cloth
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 489a/b	Costume Seminar

Two one-term electives and professional development seminars over the course of second, third, and fourth years of study

Design assignments for School and Yale Rep productions
 Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

PLAN OF STUDY: LIGHTING DESIGN

Lighting cannot be taught in the classroom. Words and two-dimensional representations are not adequate to express all that needs to be expressed or to communicate all that needs to be communicated when exploring and discovering the role light can play in live theatrical performance. Light must be experienced firsthand, in space and in time. Moreover, like playing an instrument, the skills involved in lighting must be practiced constantly.

Therefore, in the Lighting Design concentration, we prioritize realized production work and exercises done in theaters or the light lab over theoretical, paper projects.

Light is intricately intertwined with all the other design concentrations. The configuration of the scenery determines what lighting possibilities exist in any given production; the silhouettes created by the costumes and their color palette have everything to do with the composition of the stage picture and the color palette of the lighting; the aural landscape and the rhythm of the lighting are two parts of a single whole; projected imagery is a kind of light itself. For these reasons, lighting students study the other concentrations, and we include students of the other concentrations in our lighting classes, as far as the schedule will allow. Lighting students also study figure drawing, as the human figure is the basis of our sense of composition, and drawing is the best possible training for the eye.

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 104b	Computer-Assisted Design Techniques for Lighting Designers*
DRAM 134a/b	Advanced Problems in Stage Lighting†
DRAM 162a/b	Life Drawing Studio‡ (if schedule allows)
DRAM 202a/b or DRAM 132a/b	Second-Year Set Design for Non-Majors or Advanced Discussions in Scenography (with permission of instructor)
DRAM 224a/b	Introduction to Projection Design
DRAM 232a/b	Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography
DRAM 404a/b	Lighting Seminar

Design assignments for School productions and assistant design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions

*Class repeats. Advanced skill levels are taught in 2021–2022.

†Class repeats. Focus in 2021–2022 is on practical, light lab, and in-theater work.

‡Class repeats. Drawing is a basic skill that requires constant practice.

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama
DRAM 164a/b	Professional Stage Lighting Design
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 404a/b	Lighting Seminar

Design assignments for School and Yale Rep productions

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 174a/b	Advanced Professional Stage Lighting Design
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 404a/b	Lighting Seminar

Design assignments for School and Yale Rep productions

Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama
DRAM 174a/b	Advanced Professional Stage Lighting Design
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 404a/b	Lighting Seminar

Design assignments for School productions and assistant design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 174a/b	Advanced Professional Stage Lighting Design
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 404a/b	Lighting Seminar

Electives

Design assignments for School and Yale Rep productions

Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 404a/b	Lighting Seminar

Electives

Design assignments for School productions and possible design assignments for Yale Rep

Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

PLAN OF STUDY: PROJECTION DESIGN

To dedicate three years of one's life to the study of projection design is a tremendous privilege, and for the majority, an experience they will not repeat. Projection is fluid and endlessly malleable, both abstract and concrete; it is the poetic and rhythmic addition to the visual environment of performance.

The focus of the first-year core curriculum is to explore communication in the various modalities and languages of theatrical design, whether it be through the generating of technical drawings, the expressive loose communication of a sketch, or the construction of a scenic model. Other courses look at how we receive communication: close listening and consideration of the aural world in sound class; the intentional observation and controlled experimentation with lighting; and a deep consideration and exploration of how we receive and read image and sequence and how we create story. Student design assignments to be determined.

Collaborative projects anchor the second year of study, allowing for exploration of different approaches to collaboration and creative team dynamics. The long-term projects in the second year allow for the conception and exploration of a full production as a member of the creative team. Short collaborative projects range from the classroom exploration of a moment from a new play, curiosity, or idea a class participant has about projection, to two produced evenings of Opera Scenes with Yale School of Music. In the second year, there are elective slots students should program according to their specific needs and interests, and in conversation with the faculty. Student design assignments to be determined.

In the third year our role as teachers at Yale begins to shift to that of colleagues. Our role is to mentor and support students in their exploration, discovery, and creation of a thesis project, as well as to prepare them to enter the ever-changing landscape of media design.

Projection design is democratic, the skills of listening and storytelling can be had by anyone, and our ideal candidate has a relentless curiosity about humanity and the world as well as the passion to share their discoveries.

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 124a/b	Introduction to Lighting Design
DRAM 141b	Law and the Arts
DRAM 202a/b	Second-Year Set Design for Non-Majors
DRAM 224a/b	Introduction to Projection Design
DRAM 232a/b	Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography
DRAM 239a	Projection Engineering
DRAM 244a/b	Motion Graphics and Film Production
DRAM 248b	Sound Designers and Directors Workshop II
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 364a/b	Animation Studio
DRAM 384a/b	Projection Production Process
DRAM 394a/b	Advanced Topics in Projection Design
DRAM 414a/b	Projection Seminar
DRAM 434a/b	Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography Projection Companion Class

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 302b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 339b	Advanced Projection Engineering
DRAM 384a/b	Projection Production Process
DRAM 394a/b	Advanced Topics in Projection Design
DRAM 414a/b	Projection Seminar

Two one-term electives (in consultation with Projection faculty)
Projection design and assisting assignment(s)

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 302b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 344a/b	Advanced Professional Projection Design
DRAM 384a/b	Projection Production Process
DRAM 394b	Advanced Topics in Projection Design
DRAM 414a/b	Projection Seminar

Two one-term electives (in consultation with Projection faculty)
Projection design and assisting assignment(s)

Thesis Project: conception, creation, and presentation of a live performance in which projection ideas and content are fully integrated into the performance and are essential to the design and storytelling

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 141b	Law and the Arts
DRAM 302b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 384a/b	Projection Production Process
DRAM 394b	Advanced Topics in Projection Design
DRAM 414a/b	Projection Seminar

Two one-term electives (in consultation with Projection faculty)
Projection design and assisting assignment(s)

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 302b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 344a/b	Advanced Professional Projection Design
DRAM 384a/b	Projection Production Process
DRAM 394b	Advanced Topics in Projection Design
DRAM 414a/b	Projection Seminar

Two one-term electives (in consultation with Projection faculty)
Projection design and assisting assignment(s)

Thesis Project: conception, creation, and presentation of a live performance in which projection ideas and content are fully integrated into the performance and are essential to the design and storytelling

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 334a/b	Projection Design in Practice
DRAM 344a/b	Advanced Professional Projection Design
DRAM 384a/b	Projection Production Process
DRAM 394a/b	Advanced Topics in Projection Design
DRAM 414a/b	Projection Seminar

Two one-term electives (in consultation with Projection faculty)
Projection design and assisting assignment(s)

Thesis Project: conception, creation, and presentation of a live performance in which projection ideas and content are fully integrated into the performance and are essential to the design and storytelling

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

PLAN OF STUDY: SET DESIGN*The Three-Year Curriculum Arc (Scenography)*

In the first year, students delve into a wide spectrum of classic texts, operas, and musicals alongside modern and contemporary works. The goal is to create three-dimensional models every week and present the completed model (1/8-in. or 1/4-in. scale) the following week. This structure provides the foundation on which the following two years are based. During the course of the year the students will also assist on student productions and at the Yale Repertory Theater.

In the second year, the set designers meet twice per week. On Wednesdays the students take part in an interdisciplinary course with the Directing program in DRAM 232a/b Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography. This course seeks to cultivate and reinforce the creative relationship and professional-level processes between directors and designers, concentrating on an in-depth analysis of a selection of twentieth- and twenty-first-century plays and operas. On Fridays the students meet with the Set Design faculty in discussions that expand and deepen the exploration of the texts discussed in the Wednesday collaborative class from a scenographic perspective. There are two projects per term, each culminating in a final presentation. During the course of the second year, students will also be designing for David Geffen School of Drama productions.

In the third year, the students will choose their own texts and operas, including adaptations. Having a strong foundation in classic, modern, and contemporary works to draw on, the students will be able to develop a more personal approach. The second term of the third year will concentrate on a thesis that will be presented to the entire Design faculty. During this year the students will also be interviewing with directors for Yale Repertory Theatre productions.

The overall mission of the program is to nurture a thorough appreciation of existing scenographic traditions as well as a vigorous commitment to developing individual voices for a more equitable, diverse, and inclusive American theater.

*Class of 2024***REQUIRED SEQUENCE****Year two (2021–2022)**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 124a/b	Introduction to Lighting Design*
DRAM 132a/b	Advanced Discussions in Scenography
DRAM 152a/b	Scene Painting
DRAM 224a/b	Introduction to Projection Design
DRAM 232a/b	Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography
DRAM 242a/b	Drafting Review Session
DRAM 262a/b	Advanced Computer-Assisted Design Techniques for Set Designers
DRAM 402a/b	Set Seminar

Design assignments for School productions and assistant design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions

*DRAM 124a/b repeats. Focus in 2021–2022 is on practical, light lab, and in-theater work.

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama
DRAM 142a/b	Advanced Professional Set Design for the Stage
DRAM 242a/b	Drafting Review Session
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 402a/b	Set Seminar

Design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 242a/b	Drafting Review Session
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 402a/b	Set Seminar

Two one-term electives over the course of second, third, and fourth years of study

Design assignments for School and/or Yale Repertory productions

Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama
DRAM 142a/b	Advanced Professional Set Design for the Stage
DRAM 242a/b	Drafting Review Session
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 402a/b	Set Seminar

Design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 152a/b	Scene Painting
DRAM 242a/b	Drafting Review Session
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 402a/b	Set Seminar

Two one-term electives over the course of second, third, and fourth years of study

Design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions

Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 242a/b	Drafting Review Session
DRAM 302a/b	Professional Production Seminar*
DRAM 402a/b	Set Seminar

Two one-term electives over the course of second, third, and fourth years of study
 Design assignments for School and/or Yale Rep productions
 Thesis Project: a comprehensive design for a theoretical production

*If assigned to a production at Yale Rep or any other professional theater.

PLAN OF STUDY: SOUND DESIGN

Sound is inherently personal. Beautiful sonics for any two people will be different, yet the overall goal of the Sound Design concentration at David Geffen School of Drama is to find the bridge between the personal and the universal, to discover the essence and atomic quality of sound such that one can bring one's personal perspective while being able to effectively communicate one's concepts with anyone. Openness, inclusiveness, and rigorous work ethic are the necessary qualities one must have to achieve this goal in the Sound Design concentration. There will be many collaborative circumstances, from the classroom to the professional stage at Yale Repertory Theatre, for students to have an opportunity to sharpen their technical skills and develop their creative voice.

The Sound Design experience at the School is unique in that the five areas of design—set, costume, lighting, projection, and sound—are integrated. This ensemble approach provides a foundation for the collaborative experience at the School. Students must be dedicated and willing to work hard. The course work covers design aesthetics, script interpretation, dramaturgy, music composition, critical listening, professional collaboration, sound and music technology, acoustics, aural imaging in large spaces, investigations into psychoacoustics, digital audio production, advanced sound delivery systems, advanced problem solving, advanced digital applications, production organization, and professional development, all in concert with a wide variety of practical assignments.

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 128a/b	Sound Seminar (variable dates/times in the first term)
DRAM 138a	Production Sound Engineering
DRAM 138b	Production Sound Design and Technology
DRAM 158b	Recording Arts
DRAM 224a/b	Introduction to Projection Design
DRAM 238a	Advanced Engineering for Sound Design
DRAM 278b	Advanced Problems in Sound Design

DRAM 288a/b	Individual Music/Composition Lessons
DRAM 418a/b	Design Production Review

One term of music elective
 One term of general elective
 Up to three production assignments (if prepared)

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 128a/b	Sound Seminar
DRAM 232a	Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography
DRAM 248b	Sound Designers and Directors Workshop II
DRAM 258a	Composition for Sound Design I
DRAM 258b	Composition for Sound Design II
DRAM 358a/b	Professional Development*
DRAM 388a/b	Individual Music/Composition Lessons
DRAM 418a/b	Design Production Review

One term of music elective (optional)
 One term of general elective
 Up to three production assignments (if prepared)
 Thesis (full production, research paper, or an original creation)

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 128a/b	Sound Seminar
DRAM 358a/b	Professional Development*
DRAM 418a/b	Design Production Review
DRAM 488a/b	Individual Music/Composition Lessons

Up to three production assignments (if prepared)
 One term of music elective (optional)
 One term of general elective (optional)

*DRAM 358a/b may be taken in either the third or fourth year or both.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field.

DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama See description under Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism.

DRAM 66a/THST 414a, Lyric Writing for Musical Theater See description under Playwriting.

DRAM 89b, Costume Construction See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 104b, Computer-Assisted Design Techniques for Lighting Designers This course covers techniques, workflows, and best practices for using computer-assisted design (Vectorworks) to bring a lighting design from concept to professional drawing package. Students develop skills including drawing techniques; drawing structure and layout; utilizing working drawings; managing data and working with Lightwright; developing templates and libraries; and creating clear, well-styled drawings. Students receive individual guidance on approaching design project challenges and critiques of their drafting presentation. Open to non-Design students with prior permission of the instructor. Joshua Benghiat

DRAM 108b, Fundamentals of Music Literacy An eight-week module in the basic musical concepts of pitch, interval, and rhythm with the aim of building fluency in musical terminology, sight singing, score reading, and analysis. With an emphasis on practical exercises in class, students learn to sing notated melodies, execute rhythms, and hear harmonies by following musical scores from a variety of traditions. We cover musical terms and concepts commonly used in music notation and develop an understanding of musical form and structure through examples from the literature useful to theater professionals. Matthew Suttor

[**DRAM 112a/b, Scenic Design: Background and Practice** A two-term introduction for all first-year designers and interested non-design students to the process of scenic design through critique and discussions of weekly projects ranging from classic texts, operas, and musicals alongside modern and contemporary works. There are projects every two weeks. The goal is to create an in-depth examination of the assigned works leading to a three-dimensional model (1/8-in. or 1/4-in. scale) at the end of the second week. Emphasis is given to the examination of the text and the action of the play, the formulation of design ideas, the visual expression of the ideas, and especially the collaboration with directors and all other designers. There are invited speakers and playwrights discussing some of the works in class, expanding on the history and context in which the texts were written in order to have a more comprehensive and dramaturgical understanding of the play. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructors. The first term is a prerequisite for the second. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 115b, Costume Design: Background and Practice This course addresses the process and documentation of designing costumes. Designers are encouraged to develop their eye by careful study of primary source research, while developing the student's knowledge of paperwork and budgeting used by professional costume designers in the creation of industry-standard production costume bibles. Course work requires that students produce many design sketches weekly. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students. Toni-Leslie James

[DRAM 122a/b, Survey of Stagecraft and History of Stage Design An introductory course for all first-year designers in drafting, stagecraft, and production techniques and how they evolved through an overview of stage design history. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 124a/b, Introduction to Lighting Design This course is an introduction for all non-lighting design students to the aesthetics and the process of lighting design through weekly critique and discussion of theoretical and practical assignments. Emphasis is given to the examination of the action of the play in relation to lighting, the formulation of design ideas, the place of lighting in the overall production, and collaboration with directors, set, costume, and sound designers. The focus in 2021–2022 is on practical explorations in the light lab and School and Yale Rep theater spaces. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Alan C. Edwards

DRAM 125a/b, The History of Costume A detailed survey of the history of apparel worn throughout Western civilization to provide the student with a working vocabulary of period clothing and the ability to identify specific garments throughout history. Fall term: Ancient Greece–1600. Spring term: 1600–1900. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students. Toni-Leslie James

DRAM 128a/b, Sound Seminar These regular meetings are required of all sound designers. The seminar sessions feature guest artists (designers, composers, directors, engineers, consultants, and other theater professionals), visits to various productions or places of business, critical listening, and practical modules on a variety of topics. Class typically meets two hours a week. Mikhaal Sulaiman, Matthew Suttor

DRAM 132a/b, Advanced Discussions in Scenography This course continues the work started in DRAM 112a/b. The course seeks to cultivate and reinforce advanced, professional-level processes and practices in scenography. It concentrates on an in-depth analysis of twentieth- and twenty-first-century plays and operas, with emphasis on transitions as a fundamental rhythmic element of contemporary design. This course is an extension of DRAM 232, focusing on design realization involving story boards, model making (1/4-in. and 1/2-in. scales), and detailed plans. Prerequisite: DRAM 112a/b. Riccardo Hernández, Michael Yeagan

DRAM 134a/b, Advanced Problems in Stage Lighting A course intended to help the student develop a sense of, and a facility with, light as an element in a production. Projects are prepared consistent with best professional practice. *Students entering the program in 2020 take DRAM 124 or DRAM 134 in both the 2020–2021 and the 2021–2022 academic years. The content of these courses is focused heavily on theory in the online year and consists almost entirely of practical explorations in the light lab and School and Yale Rep theater spaces in the subsequent year.* Open to non-Design students who have taken DRAM 124a/b with permission of the instructor. Four hours a week. Stephen Strawbridge

DRAM 135a/b, Advanced Costume Design In parallel with DRAM 232, and building on the foundation established in previous classes, costume design students work on a conceptual design conceived through discussions and practices that give equal weight to all collaboration members. This course focuses on in-depth dramaturgical study,

character analysis, and the psychology of clothing, exploring how character and story are revealed through clothing choices, starting at the beginning of the process with the text/music and culminating in a complete, conceptual design. Oana Botez

DRAM 138a, Production Sound Engineering This intensive engineering course covers the process of planning and installing professional sound delivery systems, focusing on the fundamentals of professional practice with the goal of preparing engineers for their production assignments. The course consists of lectures, demonstrations, and hands-on lab work. Software requirements are updated annually by the instructor and include programs for budgeting, drafting, and tuning large sound systems. Open to non-Design students with prior permission of both the instructor and Sound Design head Mikaaal Sulaiman. Enrollment limited to six. Four hours a week. Michael Backhaus

DRAM 138b, Production Sound Design and Technology This course consists of lectures, demonstrations, and practical assignments designed to expand fundamental engineering skills. Students learn about audio control systems, digital signal processing, loudspeaker theory and application, digital audio workstations, equalization techniques, time-delay theory and practice, the basics of stereophony, surround sound techniques, and aural imaging. Required of all sound designers. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of both the instructor and Sound Design head Mikaaal Sulaiman. Enrollment limited to six. Four hours a week, plus practicals and additional modules of study. Charles Coes, Elizabeth Sesha Coleman

DRAM 141b, Law and the Arts See description under Theater Management.

DRAM 142a/b, Advanced Professional Set Design for the Stage The course seeks to cultivate and reinforce advanced, professional-level processes and practices in the work of third-year set designers. In designing plays, operas, and other dramatic works of their choosing, students are encouraged to evolve their own points of view and aesthetics. Work must be complete and comprehensive. Riccardo Hernández, Michael Yeargan

DRAM 145a/b, Advanced Professional Costume Design for the Stage The course seeks to cultivate and reinforce advanced, professional-level processes and practices in the work of third-year costume designers. Students are encouraged to evolve their own points of view and aesthetics as designers. Ilona Somogyi, Toni-Leslie James

DRAM 152a/b, Scene Painting A studio class in painting techniques. Problems in textures, materials, and styles, preparing students to execute their own and other designs. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Three hours a week. Ru-Jun Wang

DRAM 155a/b, Evolution of Cut and Cloth This class is taught collaboratively with Costume Design faculty and senior drapers of the Costume Shop staff. This is a hands-on class examining the development of cloth with respect to fiber and technology paralleling the development of clothing creation throughout the world. Ilona Somogyi, Clarissa Youngberg

DRAM 158a, Introduction to Sound Design In this course students develop an understanding about how sound and music can be used effectively as a tool to enhance

meaning in a play. Students analyze scripts, develop critical listening skills, and learn the fundamentals of sound delivery systems as well as terms used to describe the perception and presentation of sound and music in a theatrical setting. This course is required of first-year lighting, projection, and sound designers and second-year stage managers; it is elective for second-year costume and set designers. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Limited enrollment. Two hours a week.

Justin Ellington

DRAM 158b, Recording Arts In this course students learn basic recording practice for remote and studio sessions. Topics include digital recording systems, auralization and imaging, elements of psychoacoustics, microphone theory and application, music recording, sound effects recording, cueing systems, studio monitoring, mixing practice, final mastering, a review of audio control systems, and setting expectations for professional practice in a studio environment. There are five recording projects. Required of all sound designers. Open to non-Drama graduate and professional school students with prior permission of the instructor. Not open to undergraduates. Enrollment limited to six. Two hours a week. Nick Lloyd

DRAM 162a/b, Life Drawing Studio A course in figure drawing for design students. Drawing is not merely a technique for presentation; it is the language that reveals one's thoughts and thus creates a dialogue among the director, the designers, and their colleagues. Through drawing, one observes and records one's world. Drawing informs and clarifies one's vision and is an integral part of the formulation of a design. Drawing should be as natural to the visual designer as speaking; therefore, the program offers a weekly life drawing class so that design students can keep their skills honed. Three hours a week. Ru-Jun Wang

DRAM 164a/b, Professional Stage Lighting Design A course to prepare students for the demanding artistic and practical situations to be faced in the professional theater. Large-scale and complex production problems, such as multiset plays, musical comedies, operas, ballets, and repertory situations, may be addressed by students for presentation and critique. Open to non-Design students who have taken DRAM 134a/b with permission of the instructor. Two hours a week. Stephen Strawbridge

DRAM 165a/b, Costume Life Drawing The course serves as a visual language that translates human body and space through conscious observation. Each designer can look at the same object and/or space, but the translation becomes personal. Learning to observe and personalize the translation is the main goal of the course. The three-hour class sessions are an opportunity to focus only on the drawing task at hand. Using notebooks and journals, as well as reading and research methods to process ideas, students utilize the act of drawing to advance and integrate their individual studio practice both technically and conceptually. Group critiques, in conjunction with the drawing sessions, as well as individual meetings with the instructor, serve as integral components of the course. Permission of the instructor required. Oana Botez

DRAM 169a, Shop Technology See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 169b, Stage Rigging Techniques: Part II See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 172a/b, Digital Technology for Designers A comprehensive introduction to two-dimensional computer graphics as it applies to designing for the theater, with coverage of multiple media formats and delivery options. Students develop a working understanding of a digital workflow that includes input (online asset acquisition, scanning and digital photography), computer-aided editing and manipulation tools (Adobe Photoshop, Illustrator, and other 2-D image-editing applications), and output (printing, streaming, and web delivery options). Inclusion of digital video workflows will be considered based on class profile and contextual need. The course focuses on the possibilities creative computer technology offers scenic, lighting, and costume designers in professional practice. Open to non-Design students with permission of the instructor. Offered as a combination of real-time classroom, virtual and asynchronous Zoom sessions, and one-on-one tutorial time. David Biedny

DRAM 174a/b, Advanced Professional Stage Lighting Design The course seeks to cultivate and reinforce advanced, professional-level processes and practices in the work of third-year lighting designers. In the fall term, projects are the same as those assigned in DRAM 164a. In the spring term, the class continues to meet concurrently with DRAM 164, but projects are based on work coming out of DRAM 142. Therefore, participation in those classes is required. One project from the fall term of DRAM 142 will be chosen as a project for DRAM 174b. The spring project (thesis) from DRAM 142 will be the second DRAM 174b project. That project will constitute the lighting designer's thesis and should be completed according to the highest professional standards. Stephen Strawbridge

DRAM 182b, Portraiture This course is designed for second- and third-year design students who are interested in further developing their painting skills with a live sitter. Through portrait painting, students refine fundamentals including color blocking, paint application, brushstrokes, and balance of painting. Although students are free to choose their paint medium, an opaque approach is preferred. Most students use acrylic. Figure-drawing skills such as composition, perspective, plane break, structure, contrast, and sense of depth are continually addressed. One-on-one guidance and critique are provided in an effort to help students identify and best resolve problem areas in their own paintings. Ru-Jun Wang

DRAM 185a/b, Digital Costume Illustration This course provides instruction in introductory and intermediary digital illustration techniques, focused on costume design application. Emphasis is placed on creating cohesive digital artwork through direct painting and drawing in Photoshop, as well as using existing photo resources to assist in the design and illustration process. Students begin with the basics of creating and manipulating line work, layer management and blending, and color application. Intermediary skills include understanding Smart Objects and their use, shading techniques, creating and manipulating patterns and layer fills, use of special tools and brushes, blending modes, nondestructive editing procedures, and the manipulation of existing photos into the cohesive whole. Prerequisites: a drawing tablet and access to and basic familiarity with Photoshop. Emily Tappan

DRAM 188a/b, Individual Music Lessons This is an introductory, project-oriented lesson in music that allows first-year students to develop a path toward their musical development. The student-driven projects are aimed at addressing the musical concerns and needs of the individual, including notation, performance skills, and the expansion of musical vocabulary. This course is only available to students of Design, with preference to sound and projection designers. Limited enrollment. One hour a week, meeting time arranged with faculty. Jerome Ellis

[**DRAM 189a, Costume Production** See description under Technical Design and Production. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 202a/b, Second-Year Set Design for Non-Majors Focusing on idea building, discovery, and point of view, this course concentrates on design development, allowing students to explore theatrical space for several productions. The class work builds upon students' first-year experiences by giving a longer design and exploration period to dive deeper into both the text and the design process, while also exploring fundamentals of craft using the various means and materials available to communicate effectively in the collaborative process. Maruti Evans, Mikiko MacAdams

DRAM 212a/b, Independent Study There may be special circumstances in which a student is allowed to pursue a particular area of inquiry independently, and on the student's own time. Faculty supervision and approval is required in formulating the goals and the methods to be employed and a timetable. Faculty

[**DRAM 222a, Drafting for Designers** This course is taught in conjunction with DRAM 122a/b and focuses on drafting for the stage. Students learn how to create a complete set of drawings suitable for budgeting and/or soliciting bids from shops in the professional theater. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 222b, Computer-Assisted Design Techniques for Set Designers** This course covers techniques, workflows, and best practices for using AutoCAD and Vectorworks to bring a set design from concept to professional drafting package. Students develop skills and techniques needed to create clear, well-styled drawings that communicate effectively. The class offers individual guidance on approaching design project challenges and critiques of drafting presentations. Open to non-Design students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 224a/b, Introduction to Projection Design In this yearlong course, students develop an understanding of how projection can be integrated into the theatrical space, beginning with the technical requirements of space, light, and workflow, and the consideration of media as a storytelling tool. Emphasis is on exploration, collaboration, and thinking in pictures as well as movement. Students are expected to participate in a number of digital skills seminars that are offered concurrently with this course. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Wendall K. Harrington, Shawn Boyle

DRAM 229a, Theater Planning and Construction See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 232a/b, Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography This course seeks to cultivate and reinforce the creative relationship and professional-level processes between directors and designers. The class concentrates on in-depth analysis of twentieth- and twenty-first-century plays and operas, with emphasis on unearthing visual landscapes and *mise en scène* from the given texts and scores. The class is offered jointly with the Directing program. Design and Directing faculty and guests

[**DRAM 234a/b, Visual Storytelling** This is a lecture, film, and discussion course that explores the various ways in which idea and emotion have been expressed for the eye and mind. Lecturers and filmed documentaries cover topics in art history from cave painting to the graphic novel, color theory, cinema history, graphic design, typography, photography, and an exploration of the visual in *avant-garde* theater. Vision is our language; we see before we speak. The goal of this course is to create expressive polyglots. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Limited enrollment. Priority given to Drama and School of Art students and to students in their last year of study. Special registration procedures apply to non-Drama students; students must email wendall.harrington@yale.edu prior to the first week of classes to request permission. No shoppers. The first class of each term must be attended. Course is graded Pass/Fail. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 238a, Advanced Engineering for Sound Design This course is designed to provide a practical examination of large-scale sound delivery systems using examples from professional production practice as well as current production assignments. The objective is to explore all aspects of sound reinforcement and conceptual design theory, practice, and contemporary tools including networks, large-format consoles, and loud-speaker arrays, and the use of assessment tools such as SMAART. Students have the opportunity to shape the course content through the critique of their current design projects. Enrollment limited to second-year sound designers. Two hours a week. Charles Coes, Elizabeth Sesha Coleman

DRAM 239a, Projection Engineering See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 242a/b, Drafting Review Session This class provides an open studio environment for students to receive support for both production and in-class work on model making, drafting, and general design techniques and processes. Maruti Evans, Mikiko Suzuki MacAdams

DRAM 244a/b, Motion Graphics and Film Production Digital video and motion graphics have become a central asset in the theater, and this course covers a diverse set of topics relating to video capture and delivery formats, compression fundamentals, utilization of graphics elements in motion graphics animation, nonlinear video editing techniques, special effects, and the digital video production pipeline. Students primarily utilize Adobe After Effects and Apple Motion to create motion graphics and animation content and Adobe Premiere to edit and produce finished assets, with an emphasis on the technical and creative challenges of projection in a theatrical environment. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. David Biedny

DRAM 248b, Sound Designers and Directors Workshop II This course continues the exploration of the creative and practical collaboration among directors, sound designers, and composers through an investigation of the function of sound and original music in devised works. Through critical listening, students attempt to extrapolate ideas from musical sources. The course then turns to a discussion of aesthetics, content, style, and vocabulary with the larger aim of exploring the developmental process from preliminary sketches to fully realized designs. At times students may work individually as well as in assigned teams. One of the final class projects adds projection designers to complete three creative teams (director, sound designer, and projection designer). Each team devises a project in the Yale Art Gallery culminating in a public work titled *Gallery + Drama*. Ninety minutes a week. Matthew Suttor

DRAM 258a, Composition for Sound Design I This course explores composition as a fundamental component of sound design, focusing on developing an aural imagination through advanced digital tools. Students are assigned projects based on a variety of specialized techniques within a theatrical framework. Students present their projects on assigned dates followed by discussion and critique. During the fall term, students realize six compositional études that explore topics of investigation. The nature of the études is negotiated with each individual to accommodate production schedules. Due dates are agreed upon by week two (allowing for some flexibility in terms of content). Students must complete at least four études by the end of the fall term in order to progress to DRAM 258b. Required of all sound designers. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Limited enrollment. Two hours a week. Matthew Suttor

DRAM 258b, Composition for Sound Design II With reference to specific plays, this course builds on the techniques acquired in the fall term as students continue to augment their compositional palette through original and progressive studies in selected areas such as idiomatic acoustic instrumental writing, computer-generated realization, and song. Required of all sound designers. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students who have completed DRAM 258a. Two hours a week. Daniel Kluger

DRAM 262a/b, Advanced Computer-Assisted Design Techniques for Set Designers This course covers advanced techniques for using AutoCAD and Vectorworks to bring a set design from concept to professional drafting package. Students build on skills learned in DRAM 222b. The class offers individual guidance on approaching design project challenges and critiques of drafting presentations. Prerequisite: DRAM 222b. Maruti Evans, Mikiko MacAdams

DRAM 278b, Advanced Problems in Sound Design This course focuses on practical problems that face many sound designers. Students execute eight to ten challenges with a variety of potential outcomes, each critiqued in class. Critical listening, musicality, system design, digital signal processing, radio-play-style scripting, and real-time digital signal processing are part of these challenges. All class work is intended to promote creativity, innovation, and adaptation. Required of all second-year sound designers. Open to non-Design and non-Drama students who have completed DRAM 158a and 158b. Limited enrollment. Two hours a week with substantial homework. Mikhaal Sulaiman

DRAM 288a/b, Individual Music/Composition Lessons Individual project-oriented studies in music composition, either acoustic or technological, aimed at addressing the musical concerns and needs of the particular student, including notation and performance skills. Limited enrollment. Open only to sound design students. One hour a week; meeting time arranged with faculty. Matthew Suttor

DRAM 302a/b, Professional Production Seminar This course serves as a community brain trust in support of student designers on professional design projects. The course provides a space to examine the collaborative process and dynamics across all collaborative relationships in production: design, directing, playwriting, acting, dramaturgy, etc. The nature of the assignment and needs of the student dictate the form of the class and the dynamic of the relationship with the faculty, whether that be to function as trusted colleagues or industry mentors. Design faculty and guests

DRAM 319a, Automation Control I See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 324b, The Personal Film: Exploration and Expression The mining of memory and personal history is crucial to expanding our consciousness of the interplay of self with all humanity. It is at the core of all art making. This Spring Module 1 course explores examples of the craft while supporting students in producing a short film or personal essay. Open to non-Drama students only with permission of the instructor. No prerequisites. Wendall K. Harrington, Billy Gerard Frank, Lauren Beck

DRAM 334a/b, Projection Design in Practice This course is built in a series of modules preparing students for the collaborative task of creating projection for the stage. For grading purposes, any two modules constitute a full-term course. Subject matter changes on a three-year sequence. Fall Module 1: opera works in collaboration with Yale Opera to create imagery for the Fall Opera Scenes in Sprague Hall. Fall Module 2: the use of projection in dance. Spring Module 1: The World of the Play, an eight-week course in text analysis led by Liz Diamond. Spring Module 2: Exploratorium of Image, light and content with School directors. Open to non-Design students who have taken DRAM 224a/b. Shawn Boyle, Wendall K. Harrington, Elaine McCarthy

[**DRAM 339b, Advanced Projection Engineering** See description under Technical Design and Production. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 344a/b, Advanced Professional Projection Design This course provides professional preparation for work on School productions and other venues, as well as creation of an original dance and collaborative design work. The class meets weekly and in a monthly joint session with Advanced Professional Set Design, Advanced Professional Costume Design, and Advanced Professional Lighting Design. Prerequisite: DRAM 334a/b and prior permission of the instructor. Class meets by arrangement with instructors. Wendall K. Harrington, Shawn Boyle, Marjorie Folkman, Rasean Davonte Johnson

DRAM 354b, Advanced Media Production This combined classroom/online course focuses on the production of a collaborative music video utilizing advanced imaging and motion graphics techniques—including visual synthesis, motion tracking and stabilization, compositing, audio synchronization, and motion design—combining four on-site

class sessions with custom-scheduled online production meetings, virtual tutorials and instruction, progress reviews, and a real-world, virtual digital production pipeline. David Biedny

DRAM 358a/b, Professional Development This course is limited to design students and is focused on the development and execution of the third-year thesis project and a professional design portfolio that can include Internet-based materials for professional promotion. One hour per student each week, individually assigned. Limited enrollment. Mikael Sulaiman

DRAM 364a/b, Animation Studio A hands-on workshop aimed at creating expressive animations. From a simple movement to an expressive action, how do we create the appearance of intention, emotion, and materiality in moving images? The class is focused on experimentation: after reviewing the fundamentals of a particular style of animation, such as hand-drawn animation, stop-motion, cutouts, pixilation, or digital animation, students apply the concepts to exercises resulting in short films. The course emphasizes fundamental animation tools—timing interpolation, arcs, eases and squeezes, storyboarding, animatic—as well as animation software and basic camera techniques. Students learn how to use appropriate techniques to portray personality, create fluid body motions and organic movements, staging gesture, thought, material, weight, and lip-synch. The sessions consist of demonstrations, viewing of related works, hands-on experimentation, and critique. Computer editing and the use of digital cameras, scanners, and Wacom tablets are critical skills that provide the foundation for this class. Manuel Barenboim

DRAM 384a/b, Projection Production Process This course explores the projection designer's process on projects including drama, opera, dance, musical theater, and themed entertainment. Students encounter, discuss, investigate, and prepare for the design challenges found in each unique production environment. The course functions as a guided brain trust for experimentation in design planning, presentation, and execution. Students are challenged to explore and refine the process by which they generate, develop, and communicate their design ideas, as they would in the process of developing a production. Permission of the instructors required. Shawn Boyle, Rasean Davonte Johnson

DRAM 388a/b, Individual Music/Composition Lessons See description under DRAM 288a/b.

DRAM 394a/b, Advanced Topics in Projection Design This course is a series of scheduled workshops in technology and design craft with invited specialists. It offers a range of opportunities, from insight into an artist's way of working and exposure to new control systems, to exploring one's own artistic interest and deeper explorations of known control software. Past technical workshops include: Touch Designer, Isadora, Mapping Matter, and Disguise. Previous guest artists include Miwa Matreyek, Cynthia Hopkins and Jeff Sugg, Dan Braun, Larry Reed, Lenore Malen, Josh Weisberg, and Kym Moore. Facilitators: Wendall K. Harrington, Shawn Boyle

DRAM 402a/b, Set Seminar A weekly meeting of student set designers in all years of the program to discuss specific issues arising out of current School and Yale Rep productions

so that all can learn from the challenges encountered and solutions discovered in actual production. The focus is on a horizontal, student-to-student exchange of knowledge, as opposed to the vertical, faculty-to-student teaching that happens in many classes. This forum is also open for discussion of any other topics that might influence the thinking of designers in the contemporary world, such as the work of influential designers, artists, and films.

DRAM 404a/b, Lighting Seminar A weekly meeting of student lighting designers in all years of the program to discuss specific issues arising out of current School and Yale Rep productions so that all can learn from the challenges encountered and solutions discovered in actual production. The focus is on a horizontal, student-to-student exchange of knowledge, as opposed to the vertical, faculty-to-student teaching that happens in many classes. This forum is also open for discussion of any other topics that might influence the thinking of designers in the contemporary world, such as the work of influential designers, artists, and films.

DRAM 414a/b, Projection Seminar Each production has unique challenges, and this course is an opportunity for all projection design students to learn vicariously through the productions designed by their colleagues. The seminar provides a time and space for the community of projection designers to examine their process throughout the production period, getting weekly feedback in areas where they have asked for help or guidance in areas where their mentors see they need support, and brainstorming with the group. Using the analogy of Yale Repertory Theatre as a teaching hospital, this seminar is the skills lab. This is also a time to discuss what's happening in theater, film, motion graphics, music, dance, opera, visual art, and sculpture as it relates to, or inspires, our field. Facilitated by Shawn Boyle

DRAM 418a/b, Design Production Review This class provides opportunities for in-depth presentation and discussion of current production work during the design, budgeting, and technical rehearsal phases. All participants must read each play and discuss its dramaturgy. Designers must formally present their design work as if to a director and design team. Presenting a scale model of the scenic design, as well as costume renderings, is essential. Any questions regarding practical production problems may be presented in this forum. A calendar of presentation dates is distributed. Other design or production partners are welcome to attend these classes. Two hours a week. Mikael Sulaiman

DRAM 424a/b, Lighting Field Study Lighting design students sit in and observe focus calls, technical rehearsals, dress rehearsals, and previews of productions being designed by Jennifer Tipton in New York.

DRAM 434a/b, Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography Projection Companion Class This companion course section seeks to support the projection designer in navigating the creative relationship and design process between directors and designers. This section concentrates on strategies for meaningful participation in the design process prior to the realized vision of a physical space. The class interrogates the dramaturgical implications and impact of projection design on each production, and the ways projection design could layer into, or lead, the visual storytelling. Shawn Boyle

DRAM 440b, The World of the Play Offered to students in Projection Design and open to other students by permission of the instructor. See description under Directing.

DRAM 468a/b, Independent Study in Sound Design The student who desires to pursue a specialized course of study in the area of Sound Design may elect an independent study. A proposal might focus on a guided research project, artistic exploration, or advanced audio technology. Proposals must be submitted in writing, and program approval must be obtained prior to enrollment for credit. Subsequent to enrollment, the student must meet with the project adviser to plan an appropriate course of action and discuss assessment. Credit is awarded based on the project adviser's recommendation in consultation with any other assigned advisers/tutors. Regular meetings are scheduled to track progress. Mikael Sulaiman, Konrad Kaczmarek, Matthew Suttor

DRAM 488a/b, Individual Music/Composition Lessons See description under DRAM 288a/b.

DRAM 489a/b, Costume Seminar See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 494a, DIY Moviemaking This course is a video module, created in the first seven weeks of the fall term. The course takes a restrained resource approach to creating media primarily with mobile technology, getting straight to the heart of visual storytelling with a constrained set of tools. We explore the entire process, encompassing pre-production, production, and post-production steps in the creation of video projects. In pre-production, we plan, script, and storyboard ideas to create a compelling presentation of ideas, moods, and emotions. In production, students use their smartphone cameras or tablets to collect images, audio, and video that will be blended together to create compelling stories. Camera technique and control, balanced with good composition, are mastered in conjunction with audio editing and basic music production, resulting in a coherent piece of storytelling. In post-production editing, students blend together a variety of captured and researched media with their phones and laptops, using creative combinations of software, as well as online collaborative techniques in multimedia production. Different methods of media distribution, encoding formats, and strategies are also explored and evaluated. Videos will be made available upon request as well as opportunity to consult directly with the instructor. David Biedny

Directing (M.F.A. and Certificate)

Liz Diamond, Chair

The entire aim of the David Geffen School of Drama Directing program is the education of the director as creative artist and collaborative leader. Our goal is to train directors whose future work will advance human understanding and compassion through the infinitely expressive interplay of image, action, and word unique to our art form. The Directing program strives to be a space for students to engage together in lively exploration and experimentation; rigorous, generous critique; and shared discovery. Our graduates go on to play significant roles in communities around the world as directors of theater, opera, television, and film; as founders of opera and theater companies; as artistic directors of theaters and community arts organizations; and as arts educators.

Each year, three directors are admitted to the program on the basis of demonstrated artistic ability and capacity for collaborative leadership. They bring to the School a wide range of sensibilities, but share some crucial qualities. They are generators of ideas and projects. They have lively imaginations, an appetite for hard questions, and a robust curiosity about, and respect for, the world beyond their own cultural borders. They are not afraid to take risks, and they take responsibility for the philosophical and political implications of their work. Above all, they have a deep respect for the colleagues with whom they work and are eager, in coming to Yale, to contribute to a mutually supportive community of fellow learners.

In course and production work, emphasis is placed on nurturing directorial imagination: developing every student's ability to articulate and transform artistic vision into theatrical image and embodied action. Equal emphasis is placed on strengthening the director's capacity for inclusive leadership. Our core courses are (a) the Directing Practicum, which engages the student in a practical exploration of theatrical composition – the relationship of form to content – through studio exercises and projects; (b) the Directing seminars, which teach practical skills in text analysis, directorial interpretation, and production preparation, using a broad range of dramatic writing, theory, and production histories as course texts; and (c) the Labs, where directors, playwrights, and actors develop their ability to collaborate creatively through exercises, scene work, and critical feedback. The Directing program also hosts an annual opera practicum with singers from the School of Music, and, through Yale College and the School of Art, provides opportunities for students to gain an introduction to filmmaking. In addition, we welcome visiting theater artists to conduct workshops and engage in discussion throughout the year.

Because the art and craft of directing require an understanding of all the expressive modes that together embody theater, the Directing curriculum integrates core courses in acting and design into its programming. Directors also take courses in dramaturgy, playwriting, and theater management. Additional courses in these and other disciplines may be taken as electives.

Production work, involving intensive collaboration with fellow students in all School programs, is central to our training. Throughout their time at the School, directors practice their craft in diverse forums, ranging from scene work in classrooms to full

productions in various performance spaces. Through these opportunities, directors put theory into practice, developing their ability to respond to a range of artistic, logistical, and leadership challenges. In the first year of training, directors participate in collaboratively created projects in DRAM 50a, The Theatrical Event, and direct workshop stagings of new plays by first-year playwrights in the New Play Lab. In the second year, directors direct a Shakespeare Repertory Project and a new play by a peer playwright. In the culminating year of training, directors direct a full production of their own thesis project and may direct a new play by a peer playwright in the Carlotta Festival. In addition, directors may be assigned to serve as assistant directors on Yale Repertory Theatre or School productions.

All directing and assistant directing assignments are made by the chair of the Directing program (pending approval by the dean). Additional or alternative projects may be assigned to directors in all years of training, including new works, assistantships, and, on occasion, casting in School and Yale Rep productions.

YALE CABARET

Directors are strongly encouraged to direct productions for Yale Cabaret and to participate in the work of the Cabaret in other capacities. Students considering work at the Cabaret must seek prior approval by the program chair, with the understanding that assigned academic and production work will be prioritized.

PLAN OF STUDY: DIRECTING

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice in Directing
DRAM 50a	The Theatrical Event
DRAM 51b	New Play Lab
DRAM 103a	Acting I
DRAM 110a	Foundations of the Art and Craft of Directing
DRAM 113a	Voice I
DRAM 180a	Rehearsal Practicum: Meeting the Play
DRAM 232a	Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography
DRAM 330a/b	Directing Practicum
DRAM 380b	Introduction to Shakespeare for the Director
DRAM 390b	Opera Practicum
DRAM 403a	Introduction to Combat and Intimacy for the Stage
DRAM 410a/b	Topics in Directing
DRAM 863a	Authentic Collaboration

Electives (subject to approval by chair of Directing)

Assignments as director for School productions

Possible assignment as assistant director at the School or Yale Rep

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 120a/b	Directing II: Directorial Approaches to Verse Drama and New Plays
DRAM 124b	Introduction to Lighting Design
DRAM 224b	Introduction to Projection Design
DRAM 248b	Sound Designers and Directors Workshop
DRAM 283a	Shakespeare Embodied
DRAM 290a/b	Geffen School Show Proposal Tutorial
DRAM 330a/b	Directing Practicum
DRAM 350b	The Choreographic Imagination
DRAM 390b	Opera Practicum
DRAM 410a/b	Topics in Directing

Electives (subject to approval by chair of Directing)

Assignments as director for School productions

Possible assignment as assistant director at the School or Yale Rep

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 130a/b	Directing III: Directorial Approaches to Non-Naturalistic Writing
DRAM 140a/b	The Director's Thesis
DRAM 360a/b	Bridge to the Profession
DRAM 410a/b	Topics in Directing (production discussions only)

Electives (subject to approval by chair of Directing)

Assignments as director for School productions

*Class of 2023***REQUIRED SEQUENCE****Year three (2021–2022)**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice in Directing
DRAM 120a/b	Directing II: Directorial Approaches to Verse Drama and New Plays
DRAM 124b	Introduction to Lighting Design
DRAM 248b	Sound Designers and Directors Workshop
DRAM 283a	Shakespeare Embodied
DRAM 290a/b	Geffen School Show Proposal Tutorial
DRAM 324b	The Personal Film: Exploration and Expression
DRAM 330a/b	Directing Practicum
DRAM 350b	The Choreographic Imagination
DRAM 390b	Opera Practicum
DRAM 410a/b	Topics in Directing
DRAM 863a	Authentic Collaboration

Electives (subject to approval by chair of Directing)

Assignments as director for School productions

Possible assignment as assistant director at the School or Yale Rep

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 130a/b	Directing III: Directorial Approaches to Non-Naturalistic Writing
DRAM 140a/b	The Director's Thesis
DRAM 360a/b	Bridge to the Profession
DRAM 410a/b	Topics in Directing (production discussions only)

Electives (subject to approval by chair of Directing)

Assignments as director for School productions

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 140a/b	The Director's Thesis
DRAM 360a/b	Bridge to the Profession
DRAM 410a/b	Topics in Directing (production discussions only)

Electives (subject to approval by chair of Directing)

Assignments as director for School productions

Elective Requirement

Directors are encouraged to take elective courses as their schedules permit. Courses may be selected from other programs within the School, and elsewhere within the University, subject to approval by the chair of Directing.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice in Directing Meeting periodically throughout the academic year, the course engages students and faculty in articulating, embodying, and promoting anti-racist values in all aspects of directorial practice. Through role play, examination of case studies, and sharing of lived experiences, students and faculty learn to apply anti-racist principles to their work as theater makers. The goal of this work is to end practices that harm and hinder; to build a just and equitable field; and to invest in the future by imagining and creating together systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy. Nissy Aya

DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama See description under Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism. *Not required of directors in 2021–2022.*

DRAM 50a, The Theatrical Event Almost all performances are comprised of three main elements: artist, audience, and event. What is a theatrical event? What are the artistic aims of a particular theatrical event and how may an artistic choice affect its reception by an audience? How does one meet a theatrical event on its own terms? In this three-week laboratory introduction, students function as both artists and audience, creating short pieces in response to prompts from photography, painting, music, and other media, and then discussing them. The goal of this course is to teach students how to read a

theatrical event as both creators and audience. Required of actors, directors, dramaturgs, and playwrights during their first term in residence. Liz Diamond, Catherine Sheehy

DRAM 51b, New Play Lab See description under Playwriting.

DRAM 103a, Acting I See description under Acting.

DRAM 108b, Fundamentals of Music Literacy See description under Design. *Not required of directors in 2021–2022.*

DRAM 110a, Foundations of the Art and Craft of Directing The course is designed to develop directorial skills in rigorous close reading of the text, associative imagining, and detailed production scoring. Through a series of analytical and creative encounters with a play, research, individual and group assignments, and scene work, directors develop methodologies for reading for events and action, thematic focus, production and performance style, and personalized theatricality. The course also explores the role of the director as a leader of the acting ensemble and the director's practical work with actors on activating the play's central dramatic conflict. Plays in the modern realist tradition serve as texts for these investigations. Yuri Kordonsky

DRAM 113a, Voice I See description under Acting.

DRAM 120a/b, Directing II: Directorial Approaches to Verse Drama and New Plays This course continues the development of the director's analytical, interpretive, and imaginative abilities through an examination of the specific artistic and technical demands of old, and new, drama. The fall-term course continues to focus on the plays of Shakespeare. Emphasis is placed on the role of verse in determining action and shaping character and on the art of developing and articulating a directorial vision that will give new life to these texts. The spring-term course focuses on how directors work with playwrights to bring new dramatic writing to life. Throughout the year, seminar discussion centers around scene study, production research, project presentations, and on-the-feet investigations of the relation of script requirements to acting processes. Karin Coonrod, Robert O'Hara

DRAM 124b, Introduction to Lighting Design See description under Design.

[**DRAM 130a/b, Directing III: Directorial Approaches to Non-Naturalistic Writing** A practical course on directorial approaches to modern and contemporary non-naturalistic drama. Emphasis is placed on the further development of interpretive skill through close reading and research, and stylistic orchestration of one's reading of a play in production. Plays and landmark productions from the twentieth-century and contemporary avant-garde are the course texts. Students' production strategies for these works, as well as for their current School productions, are presented and discussed in weekly sessions. In the spring term, the course also examines the work of influential directors of the modern and contemporary period. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 140a/b, The Director's Thesis The primary project of the final year in directing is the thesis, a full production of a major work of classical or contemporary dramatic literature, or a new or original work, proposed by the student director and approved by the dean in consultation with the program chair. The written component of the thesis

is a production casebook documenting the student's preparation, rehearsal, and post-production evaluation of the thesis production. In 2021–2022, each thesis director meets weekly in individual consultations with their respective thesis adviser. Ethan Heard, Liz Diamond

DRAM 180a, Rehearsal Practicum: Meeting the Play This course focuses on the director-actor collaboration in the early stages of rehearsal. In this lab, first-year actors and directors learn “by doing” how to rigorously analyze the text of the play in order to discover its dramatic structure, given circumstances, and characters' objectives, and to activate the central dramatic conflict of a scene or a play. The course teaches communication tools and rehearsal strategies that serve to engage the shared creative energies of all collaborators as they work to articulate, through bold and specific choices, the story unfolding on the page. Taught in conjunction with DRAM 563a. Yuri Kordonsky

[**DRAM 191b, Managing the Production Process** See description under Theater Management. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 224b, Introduction to Projection Design See description under Design.

DRAM 232a, Advanced Discussions in Directing and Scenography This course seeks to cultivate and reinforce the creative relationship and professional-level processes between directors and designers. The class concentrates on in-depth analysis of twentieth- and twenty-first-century plays and operas, with emphasis on unearthing visual landscapes and *mise en scène* from the given texts and scores. The class is offered jointly with the Design program. Design and Directing faculty and guests

DRAM 248b, Sound Designers and Directors Workshop II See description under Design.

DRAM 283a, Shakespeare Embodied See description under Acting.

DRAM 290a/b, Geffen School Show Proposal Tutorial The Geffen School Show, produced in the director's final year, and the director's accompanying production casebook, comprise the Master's Thesis in Directing. This tutorial course is designed to provide individual and group coaching to directing students in their penultimate year as they generate a list of potential thesis projects; workshop potential projects; and write and revise two compelling production proposals. In the drafting and presentation of these proposals, students are challenged to explicate why these projects are meaningful in this present cultural moment for the director, for fellow Drama students in training, and for the public. The course consists of group and individual meetings and involves substantial independent work on the part of the student director, beginning in the summer before the penultimate year. The course culminates in the spring with the presentation by the student director of two proposals to Directing program faculty, the program chair, and the dean. Ethan Heard

DRAM 324b, The Personal Film: Exploration and Expression See description under Design.

DRAM 330a/b, Directing Practicum As the core course of the Directing program, the Directing Practicum is designed to develop the student director's artistic and practical

ability to assume the complex of responsibilities required of the professional director. Work in the Directing Practicum includes, but is not limited to, scene study, exercises in composition, adaptations, open rehearsals, practical study of prominent directors, explorations of non-text-based performance forms, and the creation of devised work. Lileana Blain-Cruz, Liz Diamond, Yuri Kordonsky, and guests

DRAM 350b, The Choreographic Imagination This course develops the theater maker's ability to mobilize the expressive power of the entire human body onstage. Students learn choreographic practices in order to expand the possibilities for what can be imagined, composed, and communicated in theater. We explore means of generating movement, activating space, manipulating timing and dynamic, effectively composing individual and group activity, and juxtaposing movement and language. Practical investigations in class develop physical instincts and movement literacy. No prior experience with dance required—merely openness to learning in motion. Open to non-Directing and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Emily Coates

DRAM 360a/b, Bridge to the Profession This course, meeting for ten sessions in academic year 2021–2022, prepares directors for entry into a rapidly changing professional arena. Students identify the personal and artistic values and aspirations upon which to develop short- and long-term professional goals. Visits with artistic leaders, agents, union and foundation heads, and others are arranged in relation to the student's goals. The building of a project to take into the field comprises the major portion of the course work, with readings and short exercises assigned throughout the course. Lileana Blain-Cruz

DRAM 380b, Introduction to Shakespeare for the Director This course begins the directing student's yearlong exploration of Shakespeare's work by introducing key tools of Shakespearean text analysis, including paraphrasing, scansion, and argument. Students learn to mine the text for given circumstances, character, objectives, and action, noting the opportunities and limitations of the printed play script. They also develop vocabularies in actors' and directors' processes of engagement with verse drama, to promote directorial confidence in collaborative interpretation. Assigned reading, written exercises, committed table reading and direction, and seminar discussion introduce students to a range of possibilities for discovering specific, playable dramatic action. James Bundy

DRAM 390b, Opera Practicum An introductory course in opera direction, offered in collaboration with singers from the Yale School of Music's M.F.A. program in opera. This laboratory course focuses on the director/singer dialogue, while exploring opera's defining characteristic as an integration of the arts. Examining the structure and style of a specific opera, the course explores approaches to creating work fulfilling the primary demands of the music at once faithful to the spirit of the work and vitally alive for a contemporary audience. Weekly sessions feature practical scene work, research assignments, and open rehearsals. The core text is the repertoire chosen by Yale Opera for its annual projects. Guest artists from the field are invited to provide insights and to respond to the work in class. Patrick Diamond

DRAM 403a, Introduction to Combat and Intimacy for the Stage See description under Acting.

DRAM 410a/b, Topics in Directing This course gathers all student directors for discussion on topics curated by faculty and students. Over the course of each term, sessions are dedicated to meetings with visiting artists and to discussions of student and Yale Rep productions and issues relevant to the field. Liz Diamond, Yuri Kordonsky

DRAM 440b, The World of the Play An eight-week course in text analysis for nonmajors. Using a small selection of formally challenging texts by modern and contemporary experimental playwrights, the course provides students with an approach to reading plays that considers a play's textual geography in its totality – its physical appearance on the page and its use of image, syntax, sound, and silence – to apprehend its nature as dramatic action, as theater. Offered to students in Projection Design and open to other students by permission of the instructor. Liz Diamond

DRAM 563a, Activated Analysis II See description under Acting.

DRAM 863a, Authentic Collaboration See description under Acting.

Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism (M.F.A. and D.F.A.)

Catherine Sheehy, Chair

Students in the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program receive intensive training to prepare for careers in three areas: to work in theaters as dramaturgs, artistic producers, literary managers, and in related positions; to work in theater publishing as critics and editors as well as in other capacities; to teach theater as practitioners, critics, and scholars.

At the core of the training are seminars in literature, theory, criticism, and history offered by the program's faculty. These may be supplemented by courses taught elsewhere in the University if approved by students' advisers. The aim is to impart a comprehensive knowledge of theater and dramatic literature—a knowledge necessary to the dramaturg, the writer and editor, and the teacher. Regarding the latter, while it cannot be guaranteed, every effort is made to give qualified students teaching experience within the University.

Of particular importance in the program of study are the criticism workshops, which are taught by various members of the faculty and which students must take in each of six terms. These courses are designed to improve skills in thinking and writing and are an essential component in the faculty's evaluation of students' progress from term to term.

Historically, the David Geffen School of Drama has been a pioneer in this country in introducing and establishing the dramaturg as an essential presence in the creation of theater and as a key member of a theater's staff. Under the supervision of the resident dramaturg of Yale Repertory Theatre, students are assigned to work on many varied productions, including those of new scripts by School playwrights, workshops and full productions by School directors, and professional presentations of classical and contemporary works at Yale Repertory Theatre. Among the areas in which students participate are text preparation and oversight; translation and adaptation; preproduction and rehearsal work on issues of design, direction, and performance; contextual research; program notes and study guide preparation; the conducting of audience discussions; participation in programs in educational outreach; and related work in conjunction with the marketing and media departments. Students also assist in Yale Repertory Theatre's literary office with script evaluation and communication with writers and agents. Thus, students are trained in topics in institutional dramaturgy, including the formulation of artistic policy and its communication and implementation, and as production dramaturgs, operating within the rehearsal process.

In recognition of the fact that dramaturgs may not only assume the leadership of theaters under such titles as artistic director and producer but may also found theaters themselves, the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program has entered into a collaboration with the Theater Management program to create an optional course of study drawing from the strengths of both disciplines. By creating this interchange, the School seeks to remain at the forefront in fostering the discovery and exploration of new organizational models so that the art of theater will continue to flourish. More information on this partnership is available from the program.

In addition to their training in production dramaturgy and literary management, students have opportunities to develop as writers, editors, and translators through their work on the professional staff of *Theater* magazine, published three times annually by David Geffen School of Drama/Yale Repertory Theatre and Duke University Press.

Theater has been publishing new writing by and about contemporary theater artists since 1968. The magazine's perspectives are different from those of any other American publication: at once practical, creative, and scholarly. Issues include critical essays; new plays, translations, and adaptations; forums about policy, politics, and productions; interviews with writers, directors, and other artists; creative dossiers and polemics; and book and performance reviews. The publication maintains an electronic archive, a website, and social media pages, and it curates symposia and live events on campus and beyond.

Requirements for the M.F.A. and D.F.A. degrees are discussed more fully in the following pages.

QUALITY STANDARDS

In the 2021–2022 academic year, students may request a scaled grading option for any course by September 17, but the default grading option for all courses will be Pass/Fail, with the exception of the Comprehensive Examinations. The minimum quality requirement for the M.F.A. degree in Dramaturgy is a grade average of High Pass in all graded courses counting toward the degree. Students who receive an Incomplete in any course will be given a notice of academic concern. Any student who receives more than one Incomplete will be placed on academic warning. Students placed on academic warning may not participate in any capacity in the Yale Cabaret. All required course assignments must be completed in order to receive a grade and credit for any course.

PLAN OF STUDY: DRAMATURGY AND DRAMATIC CRITICISM

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama‡
DRAM 50a	The Theatrical Event
DRAM 96b	Models of Dramaturgy: The Fixed Text
DRAM 166a/b	Criticism Workshop
DRAM 246a	Translation*
DRAM 316a	Topics in Performance Theory II: Critical Race Theory†
DRAM 346a/b	Literary Office Practicum
DRAM 396a/b	Dramaturgy Practicum
DRAM 466b	Research Methodologies*
DRAM 476a/b	Hot Topics

DRAM 616b	Adaptation
DRAM 863a	Authentic Collaboration

At least three elective courses and two modules after consultation with adviser†
At least one production dramaturgy assignment

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 166a/b	Criticism Workshop
DRAM 326a	Topics in Performance Theory III†
DRAM 336a/b	Comprehensive Examinations
DRAM 396a/b	Dramaturgy Practicum
DRAM 476a/b	Hot Topics

At least three elective courses after consultation with adviser†
At least one production dramaturgy assignment

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 46a/b	Special Research Project
DRAM 346a/b	Literary Office Practicum
DRAM 396a/b	Dramaturgy Practicum
DRAM 476a/b	Hot Topics

At least one production dramaturgy assignment

*Translation (DRAM 246a) and Research Methodologies (DRAM 466b) are not offered every year. When they are offered, all dramaturgs who have not taken these courses previously are enrolled in them.

†In any term in which Topics in Performance Theory (DRAM 306, DRAM 316, DRAM 326) is required, the number of electives is reduced.

‡Dramaturgy students will be required to take the Survey of Theater and Drama (DRAM 6a/b) course in their second year. Those with extraordinary background in the subject matter may request permission of the instructor and the program chair to take the exemption exam.

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 166a/b	Criticism Workshop
DRAM 246a	Translation*
DRAM 316a	Topics in Performance Theory II: Critical Race Theory†
DRAM 336a/b	Comprehensive Examinations
DRAM 396a/b	Dramaturgy Practicum
DRAM 476a/b	Hot Topics

At least three elective courses and two modules after consultation with adviser†
At least one production dramaturgy assignment

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 46a/b	Special Research Project
DRAM 346a/b	Literary Office Practicum
DRAM 396a/b	Dramaturgy Practicum
DRAM 476a/b	Hot Topics

At least one production dramaturgy assignment

*Translation (DRAM 246a) and Research Methodologies (DRAM 466b) are not offered every year. When they are offered, all dramaturgs who have not taken these courses previously are enrolled in them.

†In any term in which Topics in Performance Theory (DRAM 306, DRAM 316, DRAM 326) is required, the number of electives is reduced.

*Class of 2022***REQUIRED SEQUENCE****Year four (2021–2022)**

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 46a/b	Special Research Project
DRAM 346a/b	Literary Office Practicum
DRAM 396a/b	Dramaturgy Practicum
DRAM 476a/b	Hot Topics

At least one production dramaturgy assignment

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE*Dramaturgical Assignments*

Each student serves as a dramaturg on one or more productions per year either at Yale Repertory Theatre or the School. During the fall term of their first eligible year, students are not typically assigned to production work. In the second term, these students may be assigned to a play by a School playwriting student and may also work on other plays under the supervision of the resident dramaturg. In their subsequent years, students may undertake a project at Yale Repertory Theatre, a director's thesis production (see Directing program, The Director's Thesis, DRAM 140a/b), a Shakespeare Repertory Project (see Directing program, Directing II, DRAM 120a/b), or a play by a School playwriting student.

Students work on School productions and Yale Repertory Theatre productions subject to availability and suitability of projects and program requirements.

Additionally, dramaturgy students assist the resident dramaturg and Yale Rep's literary manager in script evaluation and related tasks through the Literary Office Practicum (DRAM 346a/b).

Yale Cabaret

Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students are encouraged to work in all capacities at the Yale Cabaret, but this participation is understood to be in addition to, and in no way

a substitution for, required program work. No student with an “Incomplete” grade in any course, and no student on program-imposed academic warning, may participate in the Yale Cabaret in any capacity. Students must request approval from the student labor supervisor and the program chair to participate in the Cabaret.

Yale Repertory Theatre Artistic Office

Students are trained to read scripts for Yale Repertory Theatre, and each academic year, they are required to submit written evaluations of these scripts to the Artistic Office. This work is done under the supervision of Yale Rep’s literary manager, who is a lecturer in the program, and the literary fellow, who is a D.F.A. candidate in the program.

Theater Magazine Requirement

During their first year, Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students take the Editing and Publishing Workshop (DRAM 106a), taught by the editor of *Theater*, the journal of criticism and performance co-published by David Geffen School of Drama/Yale Repertory Theatre and Duke University Press, which introduces them to major aspects of publishing such a journal. In their subsequent years, qualified students may have additional opportunities to work on the magazine’s staff in a variety of editing and publishing positions. Selected D.F.A. candidates may be appointed to senior staff positions as part of their doctoral fellowships. Along with essays, reviews, plays, and translations by leading authors and professional critics, *Theater* has published outstanding work by Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students, who are encouraged to propose and submit writing and editorial projects for possible publication.

Language Requirement

The language requirement is satisfied by the translation of a play in the Translation seminar (DRAM 246a). Students who wish to pursue a special emphasis in translation may take this course once more with the approval of their advisers and the course instructor.

Library Orientation

Upon entering the program, students are required to take orientation seminars introducing them to the Yale University Library system and its various facilities and resources.

Comprehensive Examination Requirement

The comprehensives are a set of final written and oral qualifying examinations in which third-year students demonstrate their ability to bring critical depth and dramaturgical perspective to broad areas of the field. Through this process students take responsibility for proficiency in subjects of their own choosing. Often these subjects have not been covered in course work.

Each student must write two independently researched exams. For each of these, the student writes essay-length answers to two questions in the chosen area of study. Topics for written examinations must be chosen in consultation with the student’s adviser and reflect breadth of study across time periods, genres, movements, etc. Areas of study should not overlap and may include major historical periods; important dramatists or

other figures; basic dramatic genres; significant theoretically or critically defined movements. Other broad areas also may be devised in consultation with faculty advisers.

Each student must create one dramaturgical casebook each year based on a production assignment completed during the student's first five terms at the School and approved by the faculty. Casebooks must include the full and cut scripts, an essay of textual analysis, a comprehensive production history, a critical bibliography, preproduction and rehearsal journals, and other pertinent materials generated by work on the production (program pages, poster design, etc.). Guidelines for casebooks are available from the program.

These written components—exams and production casebooks—are followed by an oral comprehensive exam. Oral examinations are designed not only as defenses of the written exams but may also be a further exploration of areas students have worked on but not addressed in their other comprehensives. The production casebooks will provide the basis for discussion during the oral exam of the student's development as a dramaturg. These exams will be completed in May.

Final grades for the comprehensive examinations are determined upon completion of the entire process. Following each written examination, students will be given a Pass/Fail evaluation for that exam by their faculty advisers. If the faculty concludes that the exam is not passing work, the student will be informed of the areas of deficiency. In such a case the oral examination becomes an opportunity for the student to redress the deficiencies. A student who fails one or more comprehensives and/or the oral is allowed to reenroll in the comprehensive process once more during the following year. A student failing the second time is not awarded a degree.

Second-year students must adhere to the following schedule*

January 31, 2022: Deadline for submission of comprehensive examination topics. At this time, exam topics must be submitted in memorandum form via email to all non-visiting members of the program faculty for approval.

March 4, 2022: Deadline for submission of a full comprehensive proposal, including a carefully researched and selected bibliography, for faculty approval. This bibliography should reflect an understanding of the most essential reading in the proposed subject, and reflect prior consultation with appropriate members of the program's faculty.

April 22, 2022: Deadline for submission of final revised comprehensive proposal and bibliography.

Third-year students must adhere to the following schedule*

September 6–10, 2021: Deadline for third-year students to meet with their advisers to review and update comprehensive study procedures and propose a fall examination schedule. There will be a program faculty meeting in this week, at which third-year students must give their presentations of the five topics they have identified during stipended summer study. Students must take at least one examination during the fall term, according to the schedule below.

October 18, 2021: First fall deadline for taking a comprehensive examination.

November 21, 2021: Final fall deadline for taking a comprehensive examination.

February 14, 2022: First spring deadline for taking a comprehensive examination.

April 10, 2022: Final deadline for having completed independently researched exams.

May 6, 2022: Final deadline for having completed the oral examination.

*In light of the unpredictability of the COVID-19 pandemic, these dates are subject to change.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR OF FINE ARTS IN DRAMATURGY AND DRAMATIC CRITICISM

Upon completion of the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program requirements for an M.F.A. degree and graduation from the School, a student is eligible to register to remain in residence for the proposal year to apply to the Doctor of Fine Arts (D.F.A.) program.* Acceptance into the D.F.A. program is not to be considered an entitlement and is based not only on the merits of the proposal, but also on the faculty's assessment of the student's performance and progress in the M.F.A. program. Candidates must submit their proposals by January 10, 2022, the first day of the spring term, for review by the D.F.A. Committee. The proposal must conform to program guidelines and designate first and second readers. If either reader comes from outside the program, the proposal must include a letter from the reader acknowledging a willingness to advise the dissertation if the prospectus is approved. It is understood that, except in extraordinary circumstances, if the student's proposed dissertation can be read by a member of the full-time faculty, that faculty member will be considered the first reader. Upon review, the committee may approve, reject, or recommend changes to the proposal. If changes are recommended, the student has until April 1, 2022, to resubmit the proposal in order to obtain the committee's approval. If the proposal has not been sufficiently revised at that time, it will be finally rejected.

A student holding an M.F.A. degree from the School has two years after graduation to apply to and be accepted into the D.F.A. program. Upon acceptance of the proposal by the D.F.A. Committee, the student is expected to complete the dissertation within three years, working in close consultation with the first reader. If necessary, and so long as the student is able to demonstrate progress, an extension may be granted upon a written request. Each year all D.F.A. students registered as "in residence" are expected to attend a chapter conference at the School; here they will offer a twenty-minute presentation about their latest research and writing. These chapter conferences will be held at the end of both the fall and spring terms. In consultation with their advisers, students may choose at which conference they would like to present.

Graduating D.F.A. students must adhere to the following schedule

January 10, 2022: Final deadline for submission of revised drafts of all chapters to first and second readers.

March 11, 2022: Notification of approval of revised chapter drafts and requests for final corrections.

April 15, 2022: Final deadline for submission of all formatted files.

After the D.F.A. Committee's final acceptance of the dissertation, two bound copies must be delivered to the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism chair two weeks prior to the date on which the student expects to graduate. The dissertation proposal guidelines contain complete details and stipulations for obtaining the degree and are available through the program.

The D.F.A. candidate may elect to register as a full-time student in residence to pursue work on the dissertation. The tuition fee for this status is \$1,000 per year in residence and entitles candidates to use libraries and related facilities, to audit courses related to their

research, to eligibility for tickets to School and Yale Repertory Theatre productions, and to Yale Health Basic Coverage. Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage is offered for an additional fee (for 2021–2022, the fee is \$1,325 per term). In the first five years of residency, D.F.A. candidates receive a scholarship to cover tuition and the cost of Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. (If students decline this insurance coverage, their scholarship will be reduced by the amount equivalent to its cost.) Students enrolled in the D.F.A. program are eligible to apply for one of three writing fellowships, a Yale Rep artistic associate fellowship, a *Theater* magazine fellowship, or DRAM 6a/b teaching assistantships. These fellowships are awarded based on suitability and other factors, such as additional opportunities for support, pedagogical enrichment, and demand or history of support in the program. The *Theater* magazine, artistic associate, and literary office fellowships are yearlong; the rest are for the academic year only. As a result, fellowship awards offer differing financial support. More information is available from the financial aid office.

*The Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program has instituted DRAM 46, Special Research Project, as a capstone project for students enrolled in the four-year curriculum. Students interested in pursuing the D.F.A. degree are expected to use their enrollment in this course to complete their prospectus under the mentorship of program advisers. For more information on DRAM 46, please see the section below.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at the School and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field. For the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program, this course is led by Tanisha Christie.

DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama An introduction to the varied histories of world drama and theater as an art form, as a profession, as a social event, and as an agent of cultural definition through the ages. DRAM 6a examines select theatrical cultures and performance practices to 1700. DRAM 6b examines select theatrical cultures and performance practices since 1700. Open to non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Paul Walsh, Drew Lichtenberg, and faculty

[**DRAM 36a/b, The Passion Projects** While dramaturgs and critics are trained to be in response to works of art—in process or production—it is important that they keep their acumen and empathy sharp by putting themselves in a generative position, as well. This yearlong engagement is intended to develop in students the habits of creating, risking, and evolving as their ideas inevitably change. The course culminates in a showing of short student pieces for an invited audience that includes program faculty and an outside responder. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 46a/b, Special Research Project In the four-year curriculum, Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students in their final year undertake a special research project with a program adviser(s) to expand or deepen their field(s) of interest. The types of projects in which students engage might include: researching and writing a prospectus for the D.F.A. program; identifying a suite of courses from across the University that would comprise a “minor” of sorts to expand areas of expertise for future teaching or writing; creating a longform writing project for publication or submission to conferences; designing a dramaturgical project for realization with collaborators within or outside Yale’s auspices; creating a curatorial or interdisciplinary project; designing an archival project. This may be one yearlong project or one project per term. Thomas Sellar and faculty

DRAM 50a, The Theatrical Event See description under Directing.

DRAM 51b, New Play Lab Required of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students who are assigned to work on the New Play Lab. See description under Playwriting.

[**DRAM 96a, Models of Dramaturgy: The New Play Process** In contemporary new play development and production, dramaturgs play instrumental roles inside and outside of institutions, in and out of rehearsal rooms. Through lecture, discussion, and practicum, this course explores how dramaturgical practice is essential to the new play process, the issues facing dramaturgs in the field, and the strategies dramaturgs can employ to be effective collaborators. The course features a wide range of voices from the field as we collectively investigate and define the tenets of anti-racist dramaturgical practice. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 96b, Models of Dramaturgy: The Fixed Text Using a handful of plays with established production histories as resilient and fruitful objects of study, this course examines the many facets of working on fixed texts for performance. How do dramaturgs reanimate a venerable play for their collaborators and audiences? How can contextual readings and fresh conceptual thinking put older works in conversation with our current culture? With special attention to the mechanics of genre and the art of close reading, this course focuses on these plays as exemplars of broader principles. Students are asked to render original research for all artistic team members that considers the plays in their time, their sources, contemporary staging practice, and the newest thinking about them; to cut texts for both length and production concept; and to create actor packets, program notes to focus audience attention and thought, and material for educational outreach to make the plays accessible to younger playgoers. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Catherine Sheehy

[**DRAM 106a, Editing and Publishing Workshop** This course combines an introduction to general interest theater publications and scholarly publishing with a workshop focused on editing *Theater* magazine, involving best practices in editorial production and creative proposals for future issues. Required of all first-year Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 146a, Taking the Temporal Turn into Theater and Performance** This course looks at some of the existing models for thinking about temporality in theater studies. It

also introduces new approaches and sources with which to imagine time in performance and theater differently. The course borrows its title from the idea of “the temporal turn”; afoot in other disciplines for some time, joined now by emerging work in our field, it signals the contemporary and urgent desire to rethink time. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 146b, Contemporary African, Black American, Black British, and Caribbean Drama and Performance Theater of the African diaspora is haunted by the migration, the movement, and the scattering of an African-descended people away from an ancestral homeland. Students look at when and where debbie tucker green, Kwame Kwei-Armah, the Negro Ensemble Company (New York), Suzan-Lori Parks, the Sistren Theatre Collective (Kingston), and August Wilson transmit Africa’s cultures, languages, nations, races, religions, and tribes to black America, black Britain, and Caribbean islands. Paul Gilroy’s theory of *the black Atlantic* and Joseph R. Roach’s theory of *circum-Atlantic performance* are the methods of literary research igniting case-study-themed sessions. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 166a/b, Criticism Workshop A workshop in critical writing in which the student’s work is analyzed and discussed by the class and the instructor. Divided into sections, this class is required of Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students in each of their six terms. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Hilton Als, Eric M. Glover, Katherine Profeta, Marc Robinson, Thomas Sellar, Catherine Sheehy

DRAM 196a, Race and the U.S. Musical from Jerome Kern to Jay Kuo Race as a biological essence and a social construct has long been a part of the aesthetics and the politics of the American musical. By drawing parallels between theatrical representations of Asians and Asian Americans, blacks, Latinas and Latinos, and whites, students are able to indicate ways in which distinct writers see and hear racial identity. Students also listen to audio recordings of Broadway, Off-Broadway, regional/tour, and West End productions and watch film, television, video, and video clips on YouTube. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Eric M. Glover

DRAM 206a/b, Tutorial Study Second- or third-year dramaturgs may elect to undertake tutorial independent study by submitting, in consultation with their proposed tutor, a request stipulating course title, course description, reading list or syllabus, schedule of meetings with the tutor, and method of grading the tutorial. Approval must be granted by the student’s adviser and by the program. Forms for application are available from the registrar of the School. Faculty

DRAM 216b, Curating Performance In recent years the role of the performance curator has expanded along with context-reliant forms such as participatory, site-based, and documentary theater. This course probes the curator’s functions in live performance, examining new critical discourses around curation, including perspectives from the visual arts and how they might apply to dramaturgs and creative programmers of theater, dance, and performance. Topics include the role of temporality, institutional critique,

and decolonization in the curatorial imagination. Special emphasis is placed on case studies, including sessions with visiting curators discussing their practices. Students devise critical and creative portfolios proposing an original curatorial platform. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Thomas Sellar

[DRAM 226a, Contemporary Global Performance How might contemporary theater and performance makers be evolving their work in relation to the twenty-first century's tectonic shifts in politics, aesthetics, and technology? This course considers examples of major transnational tendencies such as documentary performance, participatory art, and social practice, and examines works by selected pioneering artists active around the world today. Students propose additional or emerging categories and share their critical knowledge by jointly compiling dossiers of related artists and projects. The seminar requires viewing of videos in addition to the reading list. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 246a, Translation This seminar explores the process of translation through practical assignments and culminates in the translation of a full-length play into English. Required of first- and second-year dramaturgs, and may be repeated as an elective in the third year with the permission of the student's adviser and the course instructor. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor and Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism chair Catherine Sheehy. Paul Walsh

[DRAM 256a, What's So Funny: Comic Theory and Practice The formal and moral dimensions of comedy have been the subject of constant contemplation and comment from its written beginnings in the West to the present day. Satire is a tool of social and political outrage; new comedy is a paean to social cohesion. How can both be comprised by the same descriptor? A key to the effective production of a comedy or the authoritative criticism of any piece of art claiming comic license is understanding the rules of the genre. This course examines the workings of various comic forms by reading theory from the Greeks to the present, with care to include the perspectives of historically overlooked (and frequently caricatured) groups. These readings are in conversation with dramatic literature, film, and video to test out what is, and whether it is, so funny. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 276b, Greek Drama This course focuses primarily on Greek tragedy, considering the most important plays by Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides, as well as two comedies by Aristophanes. In addition to studying the plays, we read some modern critical essays. The emphasis is on locating the dramas in terms of their cultural context including mythic and epic background, Athenian history, and dramatic conventions. The course work consists of participation in discussion, several short (two-page) papers, and one slightly longer paper (five to ten pages) and a class presentation at the end of the term. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 286a, The First Avant-Garde, 1880–1918 European modern performance innovations in such movements as naturalism, symbolism, expressionism, futurism, and

dada. Artists covered include directors and producers (Reinhardt, Gémier, Diaghilev); playwrights (Maeterlinck, Wedekind, Mayakovsky); designers (Appia, Craig, Prampolini); theorists (Zola, Mallarmé, Moréas); and performers in non-text-based modes (Hennings, Efimova, von Freytag-Loringhoven). Artists are examined in their social, political, and philosophical backgrounds. An emphasis on historiography shapes the course's approach: what types of artists do and do not occupy places in the canon of experimentation? Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 286b, The Second Avant-Garde, 1918–1939** Performance innovations, largely European, with an emphasis on artists seeking new modes of expression. This course is a sequel to DRAM 286a, but one is not required to take the other. Artists and artistic movements covered include post-WWI Surrealism, dada, Futurism, Brecht, Artaud, and Witkiewicz. We discuss direction, design, choreography, and theory along with the works' historical, political, and cultural background. Historiographical questions frame the subject matter, including issues of archive and repertoire, influence and appropriation, and collaborative and individual creation. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 296b, The Third Avant-Garde, 1938–1959 This course is the third in the avant-garde sequence, but DRAM 286a and 286b are not prerequisites. We study innovations in performance during and after the Second World War, with artists including but not limited to Beckett, Gombrowicz, Ionesco, Césaire, Carrington, Grotowski, Kantor, Genet, Adamov, and Dürrenmatt. The course places works in the political, social, and philosophical background of the period, developments in the other arts, and the work of significant theater directors. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Kimberly Jannarone

[**DRAM 306a/b, Topics in Performance Theory I** The first in a suite of three performance theory seminars. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 316a, Topics in Performance Theory II: Critical Race Theory In this second of three performance theory seminars, students bring relevant radical political philosophy on race and racism to bear on the field of theater and performance studies. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructors. Eric M. Glover and Chantal Rodriguez

[**DRAM 326a, Topics in Performance Theory III** The third in a suite of three performance theory seminars. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 336a/b, Comprehensive Examinations Students submit comprehensive proposals to their advisers and other designated faculty members who help them to focus their areas of concentration and prepare bibliographies. In this way, the faculty oversees the course of study for the comprehensives. The evaluation in this course comprises the entirety of the process, including written and oral components. This tutorial is an essential part of the procedure leading to an M.F.A. degree. Catherine Sheehy and faculty

DRAM 346a/b, Literary Office Practicum Among the most important responsibilities of an institutional dramaturg is the evaluation of new writing. The dramaturg's ability to analyze and assess the potential of unproduced work is crucial to a theater's vitality. In the Literary Office Practicum, students in all years read work submitted for Yale Repertory Theatre and write reader's reports articulating the scripts' strengths and weaknesses. These reader's reports provide the basis for the Literary Office's communication with playwrights. Amy Boratko, Catherine Sheehy

[**DRAM 366b, Modern American Drama** A seminar on American drama from World War I to 1960. Among the playwrights to be considered are O'Neill, Stein, Cummings, Odets, Wilder, Bonner, Hurston, Williams, Bowles, Miller, and Hansberry. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 376b, Ibsen, Strindberg, and the Invention of Modern Drama** A close reading of selected plays by Henrik Ibsen and August Strindberg within the context of theatrical and cultural practices in the West in the late-nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 386b/AMST 681b/ENGL 931b, American Drama to 1914** Topics include the European inheritance, theater and nation building, melodrama and the rise of realism, popular and nonliterary forms. Readings in Tyler, Dunlap, Aiken, Boucicault, Daly, Herne, Belasco, and others. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 396a/b, Dramaturgy Practicum This course consists of discussion among the program faculty and students about just-completed and current projects. The purpose is an exchange of practical and philosophical thoughts and information about issues, problems, and procedures encountered in the field. The course is required of all M.F.A. Dramaturgy students. Catherine Sheehy and faculty

[**DRAM 406b/FILM 804b/MUSI 837b, Opera, Media, Technologies** Opera has been assigned – and continues to assume – important roles in genealogies of technical media. This seminar explores both what media archaeology and other recent approaches in media studies and science and technology studies hold for an understanding of the nature of opera, and what opera might in turn contribute to a historically expanded perspective on electronic and digital multimedia. Understanding opera as a technical medium will also help address the latest operatic transformations in the digital age. Topics include theoretical discourses on eventness and mediation, strategies of audiovisual immersion, the development of illusionist stage devices, the function of screens, the orchestra as technology, and Wagner's ideal of the *Gesamtkunstwerk*, as well as examinations of the medial configurations in various operatic renditions, from the Baroque picture-frame stage to HD broadcasts, from Florentine *intermedi* to site-specific experiments, from Bayreuth to Zoom opera. Reading knowledge of Western musical notation is helpful but not required of students from outside the Department of Music. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 456a/MUSI 847a/GMAN 680a, Wagner in and on Production** An exploration of Wagner's ideas of the *Gesamtkunstwerk* and their role in the theory and history of opera since the mid-nineteenth century. The seminar contextualizes Wagner's theories of staging and his attempts at creating a lasting, "correct" production within contemporary theatrical practices and discusses consequences for both historical and modern stagings, with a special focus on *Tannhäuser*, the *Ring* cycle, and (possibly) *Parsifal*. We broach such methodological issues as theories and analyses of performance, multimedia, and the operatic work; approaches to and reconstructions of historical stagings; and the increasing mediatization of opera. Ultimately, the seminar seeks to understand opera more broadly in its liminal state between fixity and ephemerality. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 466b, Research Methodologies This seminar surveys methods of scholarly research, touching as well on broader notions of research that intersect with the scholarly sort. Students learn to use library resources and online databases, while developing skills for crafting annotated bibliographies, literature reviews, and conference proposals/presentations. They also explore methods of ethnographic research (especially as applied to dramaturgical notebooks) and practice skills for interviewing. The course draws from the students' own scholarly interests and ongoing projects as the basis for the research. Required of all second-year students. Kimberly Jannarone

DRAM 476a/b, Hot Topics A lecture series inaugurated by the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program to make students aware of current discussions in theater and performance studies that necessarily lie outside the program's core curriculum. Attendance at the series is required of all M.F.A. dramaturgs. The series is open to D.F.A. and non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students, and to non-Drama students. Each lecture is accompanied by a short bibliography chosen by the lecturer and circulated in advance of the meeting through Canvas. Catherine Sheehy, Kimberly Jannarone, Katherine Profeta

[**DRAM 496b/AMST 681b/ENGL 953b, The American Avant-Garde** Topics include the Living Theater, Happenings, Cunningham/Cage, Open Theater, Judson Dance Theater, Grand Union, Bread and Puppet Theater, Free Southern Theater, Performance Group, Ontological-Hysteric Theater, Meredith Monk, Robert Wilson, Mabou Mines, and the Wooster Group. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with prior permission of both the instructor and Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism chair Catherine Sheehy. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 506a, Mass Performance** This course looks at exemplary instances of mass performance—moments in which a society or government orchestrates thousands of people to perform the same actions at the same time. Performances examined include the festivals of the French Revolution, European gymnastic displays, North Korean mass gymnastic and artistic performances, and contemporary virtual mass phenomena. The course examines psychological impulses toward mass movement, social ideals of community formations, and political upheavals. Critical literature includes works by Elias Canetti, Gustave Le Bon, Michel Foucault, Clifford Geertz, and Émile Durkheim. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 516b, Re-designing Women The seminar examines ancient and classical dramatic representations of female characters and their afterlives in modern and contemporary performance. Figures and texts to be studied may include Medea and Clytemnestra; the medieval abbeess Hroswitha of Gandersheim; ancient iconic female figures including Penelope, the Sirens, and Eve; the women of the Italian Renaissance *commedia dell'arte* and their afterlives in Molière; Shakespeare's *The Taming of the Shrew*; and contemporary plays by Sarah Kane, Caryl Churchill, and Sarah Ruhl. The seminar uses female dramatic figures as a rubric for thinking about dramaturgy, directing, translation, and adaptation. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 526b/AMST 772b/THST 438b, Performance and/in the Archive This seminar considers how performance addresses history, and how history shapes performance. Topics include the archive and the repertoire; collective memory and trauma; documentary; fictive historiography; and queer and feminist approaches to time and temporality. Consideration is also given to the role of digital technologies in transforming how we access, interpret, and remix the past. Attention is paid to the genres of history writing and to the ethics and aesthetics of reconstructing, reinterpreting, and reenacting the past. Enrollment limited; permission of both the instructor and Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism chair Catherine Sheehy required. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 556b, Latinx Theater What constitutes Latinx theater? What are its historical, cultural, aesthetic, and political genealogies? This course explores the trajectory of Latinx theater and performance in the United States, from the 1960s to the present by examining the relationship between Latinx theater and social justice movements of the 1960s and '70s; Latinx playwright development programs in the 1980s and '90s; and contemporary initiatives such as the Sol Project and the Latinx Theatre Commons. Through close readings of plays and performances, along with accompanying theory and criticism, we celebrate, analyze, and critique the works of Luis Valdez, María Irene Fornés, Cherríe Moraga, Josefina Báez, Caridad Svich, Kristoffer Díaz, Quiara Alegria Hudes, Lin-Manuel Miranda, Guadalís Del Carmen, Cándido Tirado, Brian Quijada, Karen Zacarías, Isaac Gomez, and Christina Quintana, among others. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 566a, Dance and Movement Performance, 1900–Present An exploration of the history and theory of dance and movement performances since 1900, with an emphasis on American concert-dance contexts, though discussion of vital alternative performance contexts is a key part of our term's work. This seminar combines extensive video viewing, whenever possible, with primary source readings from choreographers and critics, and recent dance studies scholarship. Artists/topics covered include Isadora Duncan, Mary Wigman, Martha Graham, Doris Humphrey, Katherine Dunham, Pearl Primus, José Limón, tap dance, George Balanchine, Alvin Ailey, Tatsumi Hijikata/Butoh, Cage/Cunningham, Judson Dance Theater, Contact Improvisation, Pina Bausch/Tanztheater Wuppertal, William Forsythe, Anne Teresa De Keersmaecker, Bill T. Jones, Ralph Lemon, Urban Bush Women, Xavier Le Roy, Jérôme Bel, Sarah Michelson. Open

to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Katherine Profeta

[**DRAM 576b/ENGL 933b, Realism** A study of European and American dramatic realism, from its beginnings in the 1870s through its radical revision in the twenty-first century. Works by Ibsen, Zola, Tolstoy, Chekhov, Hauptmann, Belasco, and Shaw, as well as by María Irene Fornés, Franz Xaver Kroetz, Jackie Sibblies Drury, Richard Maxwell, David Levine, and other contemporary figures. Readings in pertinent theory and criticism; discussion of nineteenth- and twentieth-century staging practices; and, when possible, video viewings of important recent productions. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 586b: How French Is It? Pierre Pathelin to *Cyrano de Bergerac*** A gallop through the pre-twentieth-century French canon, covering the classical troika Corneille, Racine, and Molière, as well as forays into Marivaux, melodrama, *théâtre de la foire*, the Romantics, *la pièce bien faite*, and Naturalism. Three plays a week and a critical document. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 596b, History and Theory of Performer Training Behind every hour of live public performance are multiple hours of work in schools and rehearsal rooms, establishing well-worn patterns of use for body/mind, and determining highly contingent standards for what will be considered good, bad, and exceptional in performance. This survey seminar considers the manifold ways performers have been trained and rehearsed over the past two centuries, primarily looking at variations within the Euro-American tradition, as well as questioning what that tradition has left out. We historicize different modes of performer training, seeking to understand where they come from and what assumptions they are built on. We read contemporary theorizations of performer training (or, where they don't exist, devise them ourselves). The immediate practical result is a better understanding of the working methods of the many performers we collaborate with; the larger results include a philosophical appreciation of what exactly it means to perform. Coverage: Delsarte, nineteenth-century ballet, Stanislavsky, Meyerhold, Brecht, Duncan, Dunham, the Group Theater, Adler, Strasberg, Graham, Spolin, the Open Theater, Boal, Grotowski, Contact Improvisation, the Second City, Lecoq, Hay, Berry, Hendricks, Joint Stock, Forced Entertainment. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Katherine Profeta

[**DRAM 606b, Theater and Social Change** “*The theater itself is not revolutionary: it is a rehearsal for the revolution.*” — Augusto Boal, Theatre of the Oppressed. This seminar examines historical and contemporary theatrical responses to social justice issues including: labor rights, disability rights, incarceration, state-sanctioned violence, racism, sexism, immigrant rights, LGBTQ+ rights, health care, and the global climate crisis. To what extent do these responses result in tangible social change? How do we measure a production's or artist's influence on shifting social thought and public policy? Together we investigate the efficacy and limitations of theater as a means of tangible social change.

Course work includes close readings of plays, history, theory, and criticism, and video viewings of productions and/or films. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 616b, Adaptation How do myths, legends, photographs, novels, short stories, poems, paintings, true stories, and graphic novels operate? Why do they affect us the way they do? Why are some adapted more successfully than others? To musicalize or not to musicalize? This seminar explores the process of adapting source material for the stage, augmented by practical assignments and culminating in an adaptation based on material of each student's choosing. Required of second-year dramaturgs. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor and Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism chair Catherine Sheehy. Jill Rachel Morris

[**DRAM 626b, Topics in Casting** Choosing which actor plays each part is as much about the limits of everyday life as it is about the possibilities of live performance. By looking at primary texts in contexts and topics that include Asian American Performers Action Coalition, blackface minstrelsy versus black-on-black minstrelsy, Audra McDonald, Arthur Miller's *Death of a Salesman*, #oscarssowwhite, and yellowface, students are able to indicate ways in which the show-business fiction of "the best actor for the role" is exacerbated by the reality that the entertainment industry has never been equitable. Students also propose measures that may be taken across ability, class, gender, race, sex, and sexuality to overturn material conditions that uphold representational invisibility. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 646b/AFAM 612b/ENGL 958b, James Baldwin, On Stage** Using Baldwin's years in the theater as a timeline, we read black and queer playwrights who came out of the postwar naturalistic tradition that the author upheld in his scripts, while moving on to various traditions—the Black Arts Movement, Queer Theater, Black Surrealism, and so on—that Baldwin did not embrace but that served to enrich the scene. In addition to reading Baldwin's essays and published thoughts about the theater and film, we analyze his plays, including his unpublished stage adaptation of his 1955 novel *Giovanni's Room*. Also subject to discussion are his brilliant contemporaries, whom we read for context, including Langston Hughes, Tennessee Williams, Lorraine Hansberry, Alice Childress, Ed Bullins, Adrienne Kennedy, Derek Walcott, Wole Soyinka, Charles Gordone, Hanif Kureishi, Caryl Phillips, Ntozake Shange. The class concludes with plays written by Baldwin's former student Suzan-Lori Parks. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 656a, Theater Re-Visioning History** "*Memory cannot be flattened. Memory is history singing in tune with the stars, and no sheriff's baton can reach that high.*"—Manazar in *Chavez Ravine* by Culture Clash. This seminar considers plays and performances that re-vision history as they reconstruct, reinterpret, and reembody the past. Focus is given to artists, companies, and movements from across the Americas that mobilize theatrical strategies to counter dominant narratives and resist the erasure of lived experience from the historical record. Through analysis of archival records, theatrical forms, and

aesthetics, this course interrogates the complex relationships between performance, memory, history, and identity. Course work includes close readings of plays, history, theory, and criticism, and viewings of productions and/or films. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 666b/AMST 790b/ENGL 964b, American Performance in the 1970s An exploration of formally innovative and thematically transgressive art from an uncertain decade. The 1970s are distinguished by their intermediacy, positioned between the forceful dissension of the 1960s and the cool detachment of the 1980s and beyond. In its latter half, the decade's transitional identity is especially pronounced, as the culture reformed itself in the aftermath of the Vietnam War, the Watergate scandal, and the economic crisis in New York and elsewhere. We consider how these shifting energies affected performance, with consideration of drama (María Irene Fornés, Adrienne Kennedy, Sam Shepard, Ntozake Shange, David Mamet), theater (Robert Wilson, Elizabeth LeCompte, Lee Breuer, Richard Foreman, Meredith Monk), dance (Lucinda Childs, Grand Union, Merce Cunningham), and performance art and other forms (Adrian Piper, Joan Jonas, Ana Mendieta, Chris Burden, Vito Acconci). Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 686a, Black Women Playwrights Works of drama by historical black women playwrights in the modern and postwar eras are read in parallel with black feminism and queer theory. From Pauline Elizabeth Hopkins's post-Reconstruction drama and performance to Ntozake Shange's Black Arts poetics and poetry, students note what is similar and different about representative black women's dramatic composition and theatrical representation. Attention is also paid to black women's history of ideas, such as the culture of dissemblance, intersectionality, the politics of respectability, and safe spaces. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 696b/ENGL 956b, Modern European Drama The major European playwrights active from 1879 (the premiere of Ibsen's *Doll's House*) to 1989 (the death of Beckett) were responsible for theatrical advances of continuing influence and importance. This seminar traces the advent of dramatic naturalism and realism (early Ibsen and Strindberg, the major plays of Chekhov); the contrary movement toward symbolist subtlety and expressionist urgency (late Strindberg and Ibsen, early Brecht); the effort to shoulder the burden of history and engage contemporary politics (Shaw, middle- and late-period Brecht); and the opening of drama to the ambiguities of religion and philosophy (Beckett). The seminar is grounded in close readings of representative plays but also considers how dramas change under the pressures of performance. Readings in theater theory, manifestos, and criticism supplement the primary texts. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 706a, Black Theater History in the Making at the School Early dramatic works by early M.F.A. student playwrights who were enrolled at the School. Students learn the history of black theater at the School, from when John M. Ross enters in 1931 as the first

black student in the then-department to when Lloyd G. Richards exits in 1991 as the first black dean of the now-school. Subjects for study may include Fannin S. Belcher, Jr., Anne M. Cooke, Dixwell Players (New Haven), Owen Dodson, Shirley Graham Du Bois, and FOLKS. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 716a, Theorizing the Oceanic for Theater and Performance This class explores the possibilities of the oceanic as an emergent theater and performance practice, dramaturgy, and politics. Paul Gilroy (of *The Black Atlantic*) has recently made a passionate argument for “sea-level theory.” We practice this through adopting a “watery” perspective beginning with a historical and theoretical look at white Enlightenment and modernity’s instrumentalization of the ocean. This includes the imperial and colonial ocean-dependent production of what Sylvia Wynter calls genres of the human and the ocean of the slave trade. By contrast, we turn to the *oceanic*: made in the hold, in the Atlantic revolutions, in the oceanic in Melville and the oceanic sublime and gothic, in the oceanic in archipelagic and decontinentalizing thought, in environmental thought and more. Our “planetary” orientations flow through the Oceania, the Caribbean, the Mediterranean, and the Atlantic. Readings include Wynter, Christina Sharpe, Édouard Glissant, Kamau Brathwaite, Sarah Jane Cervenak, Fred Moten and Stefano Harney, Paul Gilroy, Tiffany Lethabo King, Elizabeth M. DeLoughrey, and others. Theory is combined with plays and contemporary performance examples including, for instance, Shakespeare, Ibsen, Derek Walcott, Naomi Wallace, Amiri Baraka, August Wilson, Robert Lowell, Lina Issa, and others. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 726a/THST 411, Special Topics in Performance Studies: Presence This course accompanies the themed speaker series for the Performance Studies Working Group, a weekly meeting convened by faculty in Theater and Performance Studies and the School’s Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program. It features thematic research presentations by performance studies scholars and practitioners from Yale and surrounding regions. Students enrolled for credit complete weekly readings based on that week’s scholarship, as well as weekly written responses and a final paper of which they present a portion at the final meetings of the PSWG. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students with permission of the instructor. Kimberly Jannarone, Elise Morrison

[DRAM 736b, Greek Tragedy and the Modern Imagination This seminar examines selected ancient tragedies by Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides and their reimagining for the modern stage by such playwrights as Jean Cocteau, Jean Giraudoux, Virgilio Piñera, Jean-Paul Sartre, Jean Anouilh, Bertolt Brecht, Countee Cullen, Ola Rotimi, Adrienne Kennedy, Wole Soyinka, Heiner Müller, Caryl Churchill, Marina Carr, Femi Osofisan, Yerandy Fleites Pérez, Mickaël de Oliveira, Luis Alfaro, and Slavoj Žižek. Course work for this reading-intensive seminar includes seminar presentations, written assignments, and focused discussion based on the close reading and analysis of plays, as well as modern assessments and commentary from scholars, theorists, and practitioners. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 746b, Dramaturgy and... Dramaturgy is a capacious specialization; it is also an embodied practice. This praxis course provides a laboratory for practitioners to explore connections between dramaturgy and several practices in the wider world, such as jazz aesthetics, improvisation, abolition, social justice, poetry, speculative fiction, and healing arts. We explore how these ideas and methodologies might illuminate and transform our dramaturgy practice. Open to non-Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Otis Ramsey-Zöe

DRAM 863a, Authentic Collaboration See description under Acting.

ADDITIONAL COURSES

Students may elect to take appropriate graduate courses in other schools and departments at Yale, subject to permission of the instructor, scheduling limitations, and the approval of the faculty adviser.

Playwriting (M.F.A. and Certificate)

Anne Erbe, Cochair

Tarell Alvin McCraney, Cochair

David Geffen School of Drama's Playwriting program seeks to engage artists who possess a singular voice and who can, with their command of language, set forth imaginative circumstances that entice audiences and challenge current forms. We are interested in students who are eager to learn and grow within a community of fellow artists and form lifelong artistic bonds.

As one of the oldest playwriting programs in the country, made up of practitioners and life-long learners, it is crucial that we identify the roots of racism in our structures and in our practices, interrogate our current models, and invest in a future led by students and instructors imagining systems/culture that do not lean on, celebrate, or uphold supremacy.

We begin those practices by asking three important questions:

Why are you writing? Playwrights must accept the heavy, sometimes lonely, task of bringing their intimate voice to the page. Now called to practice, students are asked to dig deeper into their imaginative responses and forge specific theatrical visions that urge staging. The aim of the program is to engage with students' instincts and offer methods and means to keep exploration deep, personal, and sustainable while giving them room to innovate and to find ways toward practice unforeseen yet necessary for the creation of their work.

With whom are you making art? New work is at the center of the School, and students in the playwriting program are asked to keep a sharp and generous eye on what collaborators are bringing to bear. Playwrights learn the time-honored practice of collaboration and begin to find new ways of collective creation that evolve forms and strategies of theater making.

To whom are you writing? How is theater made *with* rather than *for* audiences and communities? The playwright is asked important questions about connection to audience and community: What portion of humanity are you illuminating or examining, and whom are you inviting to witness, examine, with you? The School and by default the Playwriting program seek to embrace the widest and most invigorating forms of live storytelling; how then do we also embrace the widest and most engaged audience?

YALE CABARET

The Playwriting program believes that Yale Cabaret is an essential part of life and practice at David Geffen School of Drama and encourages all its students to participate in the Cabaret—not only as writers, but also as theater artists wearing a variety of hats. Playwrights must also balance that participation with the demands of their writing schedules and assigned rehearsals.

PLAN OF STUDY: PLAYWRITING

The required sequence of courses is detailed below. Each term, a student is required to take at least one writing course and/or anchor class. More than one writing workshop/course may be taken. In addition, throughout the year, the Playwriting program hosts guest classes and workshops with visiting artists.

Students are encouraged to take electives as audits beyond their required credit courses. Electives may also be selected from other School programs or from Yale College with the approval of the chairs. The program recommends playwriting students enroll in at least one course in Directing, Design, Theater Management, and Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism during their three years at the School. Among the electives for consideration are DRAM 66a, Lyric Writing for Musical Theater; DRAM 67b, Libretto Writing for Musical Theater; DRAM 350b, The Choreographic Imagination; DRAM 344b, Advanced Projection Design; DRAM 102a/b, Scene Design; DRAM 141b; Law and the Arts; and DRAM 191b, Managing the Production Process. All plans of study must be approved by the chairs.

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 7a	Hansberry Welcome
DRAM 21a	Founding Visions
DRAM 47a	Fall Workshop
DRAM 47b	Spring Workshop
DRAM 50a	The Theatrical Event
DRAM 51a/b	New Play Lab
DRAM 163b	Text Analysis I
DRAM 177a/b	The Playwrights' Studio
DRAM 863a	Authentic Collaboration

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 7a	Hansberry Welcome
DRAM 27b	Second-Year Anchor Class: Theater Now (NYC)
DRAM 37a	The Production Process for Playwrights
DRAM 47a	Fall Workshop
DRAM 47b	Spring Workshop
DRAM 177a/b	The Playwrights' Studio
DRAM 207a	Teach What You Write
DRAM 307b	Tutorial I

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 7a	Hansberry Welcome
DRAM 37a/b	The Production Process for Playwrights
DRAM 47a	Fall Workshop
DRAM 47b	Spring Workshop
DRAM 177b	The Playwrights' Studio
DRAM 317a	Tutorial II
DRAM 327b	Tutorial III

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 7a	Hansberry Welcome
DRAM 27b	Second-Year Anchor Class: Theater Now (NYC)
DRAM 37a	The Production Process for Playwrights
DRAM 47a	Fall Workshop
DRAM 47b	Spring Workshop
DRAM 177a/b	The Playwrights' Studio
DRAM 207a	Teach What You Write
DRAM 307b	Tutorial I

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 7a	Hansberry Welcome
DRAM 37a/b	The Production Process for Playwrights
DRAM 47a	Fall Workshop
DRAM 47b	Spring Workshop
DRAM 177b	The Playwrights' Studio
DRAM 317a	Tutorial II
DRAM 327b	Tutorial III

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 317a	Tutorial II

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at the School and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field. Katie Christie

DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama Required of first-year students. See description under Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism.

DRAM 7a, Hansberry Welcome A celebratory welcome of the Playwriting program back to campus and the David Geffen School of Drama's hearth. Hansberry's seminal work, *A Raisin in the Sun*, was based on the spirit of place and home; this intensive, which includes seminar lunches and readings, is required of second- and third-year playwrights. Some activities are open to students in other programs and affinity groups; please check with the chairs for details. Anne Erbe

DRAM 21a, Founding Visions Required of the Class of 2024 in the second year. See description under Theater Management.

DRAM 27b, Second-Year Anchor Class: Theater Now (NYC) This course is taught in New York City and includes visits to productions and rehearsals, meetings with theater professionals, and discussion of assigned weekly writing. An immersion in current industry methods, structures, and practices in advance of the playwrights' final year at the School and the Carlotta Festival of New Plays. Amy Herzog

DRAM 37a/b, The Production Process for Playwrights A practical and conceptual examination of new plays in production, this course looks at how production frameworks can inform the playwright's writing process. Includes seminars on anti-racist practice, building relationships with collaborators, production timelines, and editing throughout the process. Anne Erbe

DRAM 47a, Fall Workshop An experimental play space for works in their generative stages. Exercises, improvisation, games, and investigation of different modes of creation. Anne Erbe, Tarell Alvin McCraney

DRAM 47b, Spring Workshop Readings, discussion, and development of works in progress. Working with a casting director, each playwright selects actors for a workshop of their play. The writer leads the room in an exploration of an early draft of a full-length work. Anne Erbe

DRAM 50a, The Theatrical Event See description under Directing.

DRAM 51a/b, New Play Lab In the fall, second-year playwrights create a one-act play for a given ensemble of actors. In the spring, second-year actors, directors, dramaturgs, and playwrights form three small companies and workshop that play. Through this process, playwrights, dramaturgs, directors, and actors develop the art of delving into the heart of a new play so that it can be truthfully realized in performance.

DRAM 66a/THST 414a, Lyric Writing for Musical Theater A seminar in lyric writing for the stage. Open to non-Playwriting students and undergraduates. Limited enrollment. Michael Korie

DRAM 67b/THST 412b, Libretto Writing for Musical Theater This course combines practical instruction in book writing for musical theater with a close reading of historical and contemporary examples from the genre. Open to non-Playwriting students and undergraduates with prior permission of the instructor. Limited enrollment. Marsha Norman

DRAM 87b, Serial Television and Series Writing An intensive practicum for second- and third-year playwrights. Tarell Alvin McCraney

[**DRAM 97a, Industry Practice I** A module course for students. Topics include protocols for submissions to professional theaters, prizes, and grants; survey of new play dramaturgy models and American new play development programs; and ongoing career strategies. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 97b, Industry Practice II** A module course for students about to make their way into the industry. This seminar covers refresher topics, including protocols for submitting scripts to professional theaters and agents, writing funding proposals, and ongoing career strategies. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 163b, Text Analysis I See description under Acting.

DRAM 177a/b, The Playwrights' Studio In the fall, a gathering space for playwrights to discuss works in various phases of production. In the spring, the course explores each playwright's own "studio space"—the physical, psychic, and social space we create to write and connect with other artists and community members. Anne Erbe, Tarell Alvin McCraney

DRAM 187b, Features An intensive practicum on screenwriting for second- and third-year playwrights. Tarell Alvin McCraney

DRAM 207a, Teach What You Write A nine-week module course required of all third-year playwrights to focus on teaching what writers have learned to specific community learning centers. This course is designed to help students gain perspective on what to expect upon graduating and how to prepare for instruction and continuing education after graduation. Majkin Holmquist

DRAM 307b, Tutorial I A weekly session scheduled with the instructor to discuss incipient ideas, goals, and drafts for the Carlotta Festival. Required of all third-year playwrights. Sarah Ruhl

DRAM 317a, Tutorial II A weekly 1–3-hour session scheduled with the instructor to discuss and explore Carlotta Festival plays. Required of all fourth-year playwrights. Amy Herzog

[**DRAM 327b, Tutorial III** A weekly 1–3-hour session scheduled with the instructor in New Haven to discuss and explore Carlotta Festival plays. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 357a, Craft Class: Poetry, Playwriting, and the Art of Transformation This course looks at Ovid’s *Metamorphoses* and contemporary plays of transformation as jumping off points for a dramaturgy of improvisation and discovery. We use poetry as a writing practice to inform the range of our theatrical language. This is a reading and writing class that is more about joy in the generative writing process than about feedback. Other readings include Julia Cho, Adrienne Kennedy, MJ Kaufman, and José Rivera. Writing about the reading is in the form of poetry. Beginner’s mind welcome. No poetry experience necessary. Open to non-Playwriting students with permission of the instructor. Sarah Ruhl

DRAM 863a, Authentic Collaboration See description under Acting.

Stage Management (M.F.A. and Certificate)

Narda E. Alcorn, Chair

Stage managers are leaders, creative collaborators, and primary strategists of the theatrical process. They translate, integrate, interpret, and negotiate multiple visions into a cohesive whole, in service of a live performative piece. Throughout each phase of a production process, stage managers serve as artistic partners to every member of a collaborative team and possess a deep understanding of all theatrical disciplines.

The Stage Management program aims to be intentionally anti-racist in its curriculum and in its pedagogy, providing practical and theoretical knowledge of stage management and the other theatrical disciplines. Anti-racist tools and strategies are learned and examined during the course of study and integrated into the practice of stage management. The Stage Management curriculum embraces the dynamic intersection of theory and practice, and recognizes that theory can be an essential guide to how stage managers fulfill their jobs and cultivate style.

The rigorous interdisciplinary curriculum consists of required courses and electives that provide a wide range of knowledge and training essential for today's professional. In addition to the classroom requirements, students are assigned stage management positions for productions at David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre. Stage managers are introduced to mentoring best practices, and they are regularly given opportunities to mentor classmates throughout their production assignments. The curricular and production components are structured to prepare the student for work in the commercial, regional, and nontraditional arenas. Many graduates combine their professional practice with formal educational positions such as lecturer and professor. The program of study is devoted to dismantling historic stage management practices that have upheld systems of oppression. Students are encouraged to integrate anti-racism into their daily practice and foster a culture of inclusion where change, flexibility, and adaptability are an ever-present part of the production process.

Yale Repertory Theatre is especially potent because it serves as an advanced training center for the program. During the first or second year, the student may have the opportunity to work at Yale Rep in a production capacity. As part of the second or third year of study, the student may be assigned as an assistant stage manager on a production. In the third and/or fourth year, provided the standards and qualifications set forth by the program are met, the student may be assigned as the stage manager for a Yale Rep production. This assignment fulfills requirements related to the student's thesis and provides an opportunity to attain membership in Actors' Equity Association, the union for actors and stage managers. Extracurricular participation in the Yale Cabaret is also encouraged, subject to prior approval by the program chair.

PLAN OF STUDY: STAGE MANAGEMENT

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 21a	Founding Visions
DRAM 60a	Professional Stage Management Practice in the Equity Agreement
DRAM 60b	Professional Stage Management in Performance
DRAM 80a	Stage Combat and Intimacy for Stage Managers
DRAM 124a	Introduction to Lighting Design
DRAM 141b	Law and the Arts
DRAM 158a	Introduction to Sound Design
DRAM 200a/b	Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice
DRAM 600a	Theory-Guided Practice: Stage Management and Teaching
DRAM 700a/b	Stage Management Forum: The Artistic Process

One required elective with chair approval

Production assignments as assigned

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 80a	Stage Combat and Intimacy for Stage Managers
DRAM 189a	Costume Production
DRAM 300a/b	Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice
DRAM 400a	Stage Management for the Commercial Theater
DRAM 400b	Current Stage Management Practice
DRAM 500a/b	The Stage Manager's Thesis
DRAM 700a/b	Stage Management Forum: The Artistic Process
DRAM 800a/b	The Call: Yale Rep Stage Management Staff Seminar

Three required electives with chair approval

Production assignments as assigned

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 300a/b	Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice
DRAM 500a/b	The Stage Manager's Thesis
DRAM 700a/b	Stage Management Forum: The Artistic Process
DRAM 800a/b	The Call: Yale Rep Stage Management Staff Seminar

One required elective with chair approval

Production assignments as assigned

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 80a	Stage Combat and Intimacy for Stage Managers
DRAM 141b	Law and the Arts
DRAM 300a/b	Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice
DRAM 400a	Stage Management for the Commercial Theater
DRAM 400b	Current Stage Management Practice
DRAM 700a/b	Stage Management Forum: The Artistic Process
DRAM 800a/b	The Call: Yale Rep Stage Management Staff Seminar

Three required electives with chair approval

Production assignments as assigned

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 300a/b	Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice
DRAM 500a/b	The Stage Manager's Thesis
DRAM 700a/b	Stage Management Forum: The Artistic Process
DRAM 800a/b	The Call: Yale Rep Stage Management Staff Seminar

One required elective with chair approval

Production assignments as assigned

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 300a/b	Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice
DRAM 500a/b	The Stage Manager's Thesis
DRAM 700a/b	Stage Management Forum: The Artistic Process
DRAM 800a/b	The Call: Yale Rep Stage Management Staff Seminar

One required elective with chair approval

Production assignments as assigned

REQUIRED ELECTIVE SEQUENCE

One elective is required during the second and fourth years, and three electives are required during the third year from the suggested list of elective courses, other Yale professional schools, or Yale College. All required electives must be approved by the chair.

Suggested electives: DRAM 11a, Theater Organizations; DRAM 111a, Functions of Leadership: Organizational Direction; DRAM 115a, Costume Design: Background and

Practice; DRAM 119b, Electricity; DRAM 121a, Human Resources: Supporting People and Building Culture; DRAM 158b, Recording Arts; DRAM 169a, Shop Technology; DRAM 169b, Stage Rigging Techniques: Part I; DRAM 199b, Professional Development for Technical Managers; DRAM 209a, Physics of Stage Machinery; DRAM 209b, Hydraulics and Pneumatics; DRAM 221b, Labor and Employee Relations; DRAM 224a, Introduction to Projection Design; DRAM 249a, Technical Management I; DRAM 249b, Technical Management II; DRAM 253a, Commedia.

Courses of Instruction

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field.

DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama See description under Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism.

[**DRAM 11a, Theater Organizations** See description under Theater Management. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 21a, Founding Visions See description under Theater Management.

DRAM 40a/b, Principles of Stage Management This fundamental course investigates theater making from the point of view of a stage manager. Through exploration of the nine phases of the production process (pre-production, first rehearsal, rehearsals, pre-tech, tech, previews, opening, performances, closing), students learn artistic and organizational techniques needed to professionally stage manage traditional and nontraditional productions. Management theory is integrated into each step of the nine-phase process, allowing each student to identify how their practice can be informed by theory and to begin cultivating their individual stage management style. Required of first-year stage managers. Narda E. Alcorn

[**DRAM 59a, Creating a Positive Theater Safety Culture** See description under Technical Design and Production. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 60a, Professional Stage Management Practice in the Equity Agreement An introduction to Actors' Equity Association, the professional stage manager's responsibilities within an Equity contract, and a stage manager's collaborative relationship with all stakeholders in that contractual agreement. An emphasis of this course is on practical use and application of the contract with particular focus on rehearsal work rules and provisions. Specific stage management methods and techniques within the collaborative process of rehearsal and tech are closely considered. As a practical guide, this course uses the AEA/LORT agreement as its primary text and as reference for assignments and discussion. Questions are drawn around professional responsibilities and privileges

central to the stage manager's daily work experience. Students are required to consider these questions of privilege and responsibility as they each further develop a personal professional style where active commitment to inclusive and anti-racist theater practice is a hallmark. James Mountcastle

DRAM 60b, Professional Stage Management in Performance This course continues a study of the professional stage manager working in various situations. Looking at specific methods and practices of the work, the focus shifts in the spring term to processes in place after the show has opened. Among the topics discussed in this course: backstage set-up, cue calling, show maintenance, performance assessment and reports, understudies, replacements, and a stage manager's close working relationship with actors in performance. Serious consideration of these topics is intended to lead to a candid ongoing discussion of practical realities and principles crucial to the notion of professional stage management as a career. James Mountcastle

DRAM 80a, Stage Combat and Intimacy for Stage Managers This course is designed to provide the stage manager an understanding of the techniques and safety measures employed when staging combat and intimacy. Through both group-led discussion and practical learning, we establish how to create and maintain the safe and equitable room needed for this work. We explore the spectrum of staging emotional and physical intimacy, unarmed combat, swordplay, weapon use and maintenance, theatrical effects, inter-program collaboration, and safety issues. Kelsey Rainwater, Mike Rossmly

DRAM 100a/b, 200a/b, 300a/b, Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice This dynamic investigation of process is designed to bring the entire program together with core stage management faculty to explore, reflect, and discuss how we approach the art of stage management through the lenses of COVID-19 and anti-racism; and to consider how we can identify the characteristics of white supremacy and decentralize white culture from our current theater conditions and practices. This deep learning encourages various points of view while stressing commitment, compassion, kindness combined with the courage to name and challenge racism, honesty, focus, dignity, and respect for the subjects at hand. Narda E. Alcorn, Laura Brown-MacKinnon, Diane DiVita, James Mountcastle

DRAM 108b, Fundamentals of Music Literacy See description under Design.

[**DRAM 111a, Functions of Leadership: Organizational Direction** See description under Theater Management. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 112a, Scenic Design: Background and Practice** See description under Design. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 115b, Costume Design: Background and Practice See description under Design.

DRAM 119b, Electricity See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 121a, Human Resources: Supporting People and Building Culture See description under Theater Management.

DRAM 124a, Introduction to Lighting Design See description under Design.

DRAM 141b, Law and the Arts See description under Theater Management.

[**DRAM 149a, Production Planning** See description under Technical Design and Production. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 158a, Introduction to Sound Design See description under Design.

[**DRAM 158b, Recording Arts** See description under Design. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 169a, Shop Technology See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 169b, Stage Rigging Techniques: Part II See description under Technical Design and Production.

[**DRAM 189a, Costume Production** See description under Technical Design and Production. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 191b, Managing the Production Process** See description under Theater Management. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 199b, Professional Development for Technical Managers** See description under Technical Design and Production. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 200a/b, Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice See description under DRAM 100a/b.

DRAM 209a, Physics of Stage Machinery See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 209b, Hydraulics and Pneumatics See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 221b, Labor and Employee Relations See description under Theater Management.

DRAM 224a, Introduction to Projection Design See description under Design.

DRAM 249a, Technical Management I See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 249b, Technical Management II See description under Technical Design and Production.

DRAM 253a, Commedia See description under Acting.

DRAM 300a/b, Stage Management Seminar: Process and Practice See description under DRAM 100a/b.

DRAM 400a, Stage Management for the Commercial Theater The focus of this course centers on stage management for the commercial theater with emphasis on process and current conditions in the industry. As a primer for the stage manager to work in the commercial theater, this course is an in-depth study of the production process according to the theatrical unions who perform backstage on Broadway, including but not limited to AEA, I.A.T.S.E., Local 764/Wardrobe, Local 798/Hair and Make-up, and Local 802/Musicians. Laura Brown-MacKinnon

DRAM 400b, Current Stage Management Practice “If not us, then who? If not now, then when?” This course is an insightful study of those next steps into professional stage management using anti-racism as the platform guide. Through this prism, topics include perception and leadership in today’s ever-changing world, ethics, the development of relationships, problem-solving, networking, and the tools by which to pursue potential employment opportunities. Current topics are at the forefront, as well as a candid and honest look into our theatrical practices and how we can proactively combat racism on both a personal and professional level. Diane DiVita

DRAM 500a/b, The Stage Manager’s Thesis Each third- or fourth-year student must fulfill three requirements in fulfillment of their thesis: stage manage a major production at the School or Yale Repertory Theatre; prepare and submit the production book; write a comprehensive production reflection or write about a stage management topic approved by the program chair. Comprehensive production reflections must include a critical examination of the employment of theory and how it influenced the stage manager’s process throughout the production. Written stage management topics must be approved by the chair no later than the end of the second or third year. Both production reflections and stage management topics must be evaluated and critiqued by two approved independent readers. The final, bound edition of the written thesis is considered by the faculty along with production work in determining whether a degree should be granted. Narda E. Alcorn

DRAM 600a, Theory-Guided Practice: Stage Management and Teaching Theory-guided practice aims to incorporate theoretical frameworks into the stage manager’s leadership and teaching process. Theory-guided practice incorporates perspective, long-term thinking, a point of view, anticipation, innovation, and anti-racism. Students are introduced to such theoretical frameworks as Care Ethics, Utilitarianism, Service Leadership, Adaptive Leadership, and Emergent Strategy to integrate into their process. bell hooks’s *Teaching to Transgress* and *Teaching Critical Thinking* serve as foundational texts for students to develop their teaching philosophy. Through class discussions, writing assignments, and critical examination, students actively and intentionally learn to integrate theory into their daily stage management and teaching practices. Narda E. Alcorn

DRAM 700a/b, Stage Management Forum: The Artistic Process This two-term course focuses on stage management techniques and experiences from a variety of collaborators. Through a series of classes and workshops led by professionals in a variety of entertainment fields, students explore artistic process and learn specific management skills pertinent to diverse genres. Topics rotate on a three-year basis and include music theory and practice, dance, opera, event management, industrials, musical theater, touring, film, television, theater for children, theme parks, theatrical technology, computer applications, vocal training, and physical awareness. Open to non-Stage Management students with permission of the chair. Narda E. Alcorn; and other professional program lecturers

DRAM 800a/b, The Call: Yale Rep Stage Management Staff Seminar This weekly seminar discussion is required of all stage management students in their second, third,

and fourth years of study. Current issues playing out in Yale Repertory Theatre's rehearsal rooms and meetings and on its stages are discussed among stage management students working at Yale Rep and with the production stage manager. This course is meant to bring the David Geffen School of Drama stage management student class experience into close alignment with the Yale Rep professional experience and to formalize the relationship of Yale Repertory Theatre as an exemplary teacher in professional stage management at the School. James Mountcastle

Technical Design and Production (M.F.A. and Certificate)

Shaminda Amarakoon, Chair

The carefully curated curriculum of the Technical Design and Production (TD&P) program aims to train global technical managers and change-makers who center anti-racism in their decision-making. The program brings together immensely dedicated full-time faculty, lecturers, and production staff members with a primary focus on supporting students in their career goals. In a field that is in constant tension with rapidly evolving technology and spectacle, we train technical managers who put people before product while achieving the artistic goals.

The program weaves hands-on skill courses such as Stage Rigging Techniques and Drafting I, theory-based courses like Production Planning and Imagining a New Anti-Racist Production Process, and elective courses that allow concentrations in such fields as production management, technical direction, stage machinery and automation, or theater planning and consulting. The program's faculty and staff offer courses covering a wide range of topics, including production planning, drafting, structural design, rigging, automation, mechanical design, show control, sound and video technology, theater engineering, technical management, and health and safety. Seminars introduce students to noted professionals. We encourage students to augment their education with courses from other programs and schools at Yale, including Architecture, Management, and Engineering & Applied Science.

These courses are paired with professional work assignments (PWAs) that further students' skills and goals. Some PWAs place students in technical management roles including assistant production electrician, assistant properties manager, assistant technical director, associate production manager, associate safety adviser, production electrician, production manager, projection engineer, properties manager, technical director, sound engineer, and stage carpenter. Students can request additional roles or research projects for PWAs. All professional work assignments serve to give students practical management training or research time to complement and reinforce anti-racism training, skills, and theory from the classroom. Additionally, they expose students to new techniques, and students learn how to work with different teams effectively and safely. The successful completion of six to eight PWAs is necessary for the degree.

The M.F.A./Certificate program includes a research thesis in the final year, designed, written, realized, and presented by the student in the student's area of concentration. The thesis is an opportunity to investigate and highlight a topic in technical theater that has or will impact the field.

PLAN OF STUDY: TECHNICAL DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama
DRAM 9a/b	TD&P Seminar
DRAM 119b	Electricity
DRAM 169a	Shop Technology
DRAM 169b	Stage Rigging Techniques: Part II
DRAM 209a	Physics of Stage Machinery

Four electives (two per term)

Three professional work assignments

Year three (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 9a/b	TD&P Seminar
DRAM 249a	Technical Management I
DRAM 249b	Technical Management II
DRAM 279a	Technical Design II
DRAM 299b	Technical Writing

Five electives (three in the fall, two in the spring)

Two professional work assignments

Year four (2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 9a/b	TD&P Seminar
DRAM 399b	Technical Design and Production Thesis

Two electives

Two professional work assignments

Class of 2023 (with Year Four)*

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 9a/b	TD&P Seminar
DRAM 249a	Technical Management I
DRAM 249b	Technical Management II
DRAM 399b	Technical Design and Production Thesis†

Five electives (two in the fall, three in the spring)

Two professional work assignments

Year four (2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 9a/b	TD&P Seminar
DRAM 399b	Technical Design and Production Thesis†

Two electives

Two professional work assignments

*Students who matriculated in the Technical Design and Production program in fall 2019 as members of the original Class of 2022 have the option of completing their studies in four years.

†DRAM 399b is taken once in the third or fourth year depending on the length of the student's residency.

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year three (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 9a/b	TD&P Seminar
DRAM 249a	Technical Management I
DRAM 249b	Technical Management II
DRAM 399b	Technical Design and Production Thesis

Five electives (two in the fall, three in the spring)

Two professional work assignments

Class of 2022 (with Year Four)*

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 9a/b	TD&P Seminar
DRAM 399b	Technical Design and Production Thesis†

Two electives

One or two professional work assignments

*Students who matriculated in the Technical Design and Production program in fall 2018 as members of the original Class of 2021 have the option of completing their studies in four years.

†DRAM 399b is taken once in the third or fourth year depending on the length of the student's residency.

ELECTIVE SEQUENCE

Electives are determined in consultation with a faculty adviser and allow each student flexibility in selecting courses in the student's chosen area of concentration.

YALE CABARET

Technical Design and Production students are encouraged to work in all capacities at the Yale Cabaret; however, this participation is understood to be in addition to and in no way a substitution for required program work. No student with a grade of Incomplete, and no student on academic warning, may participate in the Yale Cabaret in any capacity.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field.

DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama See description under Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism.

DRAM 9a/b, TD&P Seminar This course brings together all TD&P students weekly. Sessions include presentations by industry professionals, training in specific aspects of technical theater, career development strategy, and EDI conversations. Toward the end of the term, all students with PWAs are expected to prepare and give a brief presentation, sharing their research and recommendations. Shaminda Amarakoon and faculty

[**DRAM 59a, Creating a Positive Theater Safety Culture** How do you create a positive theater safety culture that balances OSHA requirements with artistic vision? Topics include risk assessment, chemical and fire hazards, weapons, special effects, concussion and physical safety of performers, fire prevention, code requirements, and emergency procedures. Case studies are discussed, along with the safety-related requirements for work on the stage. Class topics fulfill the requirements for the OSHA-10 Outreach Course in General Industry, and students who successfully complete the course receive an Outreach Card from OSHA. Offered for first-year stage management students. Open to non-TD&P students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 69a, Welding Technology A course in the fundamentals and applications of electric arc welding techniques (TIG, MIG, STICK) as well as brazing and soldering. Emphasis is on welding of metals including: steel, aluminum, brass, copper, etc.; joining dissimilar metals; fixturing; and evaluating the appropriate process for an application. The majority of class time is spent welding, brazing, or soldering. Enrollment limited to six. David Johnson

DRAM 69b, Mechanical Instrumentation A course for both the arts and sciences that goes beyond an introductory shop course, offering an in-depth study utilizing hands-on instructional techniques. Surface finishes and tolerances versus cost and time, blueprint reading, machineability of materials, feeds and speeds, and grinding of tools are discussed and demonstrated. David Johnson

DRAM 89b, Costume Construction A course in costume construction with hands-on practice in both machine and hand sewing as well as various forms of patterning, including draping and flat drafting. The class is project-driven. Students each pick their own project, to advance their skill set. Faculty

[**DRAM 109a/b, Structural Design for the Stage I/II** This course concurrently develops the precalculus mathematics and physical sciences requisite for advanced study in

modern theater technology. It concentrates on the application of statics to the design of safe, scenic structures. Assignments relate structural design principles to production applications. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 119b, Electricity This course presents the basics of theoretical and practical optics, electricity, and electronics of lighting instruments, dimmers, and special effects needed to function as a production electrician. Emphasis is placed on relevant portions of the National Electrical Code. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructor. Alan Hendrickson

DRAM 129b, History of Theater Architecture A survey of European and American theater architecture as it relates to cultural and technological changes through time. This course uses the writings of current and past authorities on such subjects as acoustics, space layout, and decoration to illustrate and evaluate these buildings' many variations. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Alan Hendrickson

DRAM 139b, Sound Engineering and Design This course provides students with the basic skills and vocabulary necessary to perform as sound engineers. Students are introduced to standard sound system design practice, associated paperwork, production design tools, acoustic assessment tools, and sound delivery systems addressing both conceptual and sound reinforcement design. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructor. Michael Backhaus

[**DRAM 149a, Production Planning** An introduction to the School and Yale Repertory Theatre production planning process, including the estimating of materials and labor for all phases of production. This course then explores the tools and techniques useful to each production program: scenery, paints, props, costumes, lighting, sound, projections and stage operations. Includes lecture and discussion sections, mixed with individual and group projects, that demonstrate the budget and planning systems used at the School and Yale Rep for every show. Open to non-TD&P students. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 159a, Creating a Positive Theater Safety Culture with Supporting Technology** Combining safety and health topics with a practical application of technology allows students to see how the two can support each other to create a world-class theater practice. This course covers key safety topics including risk assessment, chemical and fire hazards, weapons, special effects, and emergency procedures, alongside practical training in Microsoft Office software, material handling, and scaffold and lift training. After taking this class, students have the foundational knowledge to leverage software and technical resources as they assess and mitigate risks commonly found in theater practice. Class topics fulfill the requirements for the OSHA-10 Outreach Course in General Industry, and students who successfully complete the course receive an Outreach Card from OSHA. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 169a, Shop Technology This course serves as an introduction to the scene shops and technology available at the School. Materials, construction tools and techniques, and shop organization and management are examined in the context of scenic production.

Students are assigned weekly projects to demonstrate proficiency with the tools and techniques covered in the lectures, as well as a culminating project at the end of the term. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructors. Neil Mulligan, Matt Welander

DRAM 169b, Stage Rigging Techniques: Part II This course examines traditional and nontraditional rigging techniques. Equipment discussed includes counterweight and mechanical rigging systems and their components. Class format is both lecture and lab with written and practical projects assigned to further the student's understanding. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructor. (Lectures were offered in spring 2021; labs are provided in spring 2022.) Neil Mulligan

[**DRAM 179a, Drafting I** This course explores drafting as the means to communicate ideas and design solutions effectively. Students start the term sketching by hand and quickly transition to using AutoCAD to create drawings and three-dimensional models. Topics are presented through a combination of lectures, demonstrations, and lab work. Students complete individual assignments and participate in class critiques of their work. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 179b, Technical Design I** This course builds on the skills learned in DRAM 179a. Topics include the technical design process, fundamentals of scenery construction, and the development of clear and detailed shop drawings using industry best practices and graphic standards. Material is presented through a combination of lectures, group discussions, and lab work. Students complete individual and group assignments and participate in class critiques of their work. Open to non-TD&P students. Prerequisite: DRAM 179a or permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 189a, Costume Production** This course provides the opportunity for an in-depth analysis of and conversation about the processes involved in realizing a set of stage-worthy costumes. Focus is on understanding the design, build, and technical methods, including interpreting the sketch and research; selecting and sourcing fabrics/materials; budgeting; and developing strong, communicative working relationships between the costume designer, production staff, stage managers, actors, directors, and other members of the creative team. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 199b, Professional Development for Technical Managers** This course blends the culture of good work practices with the skills, experiences, and technology necessary to meet the demanding needs of live production. Topics range from mental health and well-being, to digital and design accessibility, to safety culture, to technical writing for career advancement. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructors. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 209a, Physics of Stage Machinery This course introduces Newtonian mechanics as an aid in predicting the behavior of moving scenery. Theoretical performance calculations are developed to approximate the actual performance of stage machinery. Topics include electric motors, gearing, friction, and ergonomics. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Alan Hendrickson

DRAM 209b, Hydraulics and Pneumatics Discussions of concepts and components begun in DRAM 209a are continued for fluid power systems. Topics include hydraulic power unit design, the selection and operation of electro-hydraulic proportional valves, load lifting circuits using counterbalance valves, and pneumatic system design. Emphasis is placed on the practical aspects of component selection, especially for hydraulic cylinders, hose, and fittings. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Alan Hendrickson

DRAM 219a, Lighting Technology This course combines lectures and lab demonstrations on the setup and use of lighting equipment, technology, and effects used in live events. Students learn of the available technology and its proper use and handling. Topics include power distribution, DMX, Power and Circuit plots, LED fixtures, moving lights, board programming, fog and haze units, and practicals. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Donald Titus

[**DRAM 219b, Lighting Production Process** In conjunction with the Lighting Design program, this course prepares the student in the procedures of translating light from concept to the stage and fosters a collaborative process between the designer and technician. We explore the various paperwork, software, and workflow needed from the moment of receiving the light plot right up to the focus call, and those same procedures for maintaining the design during the run of the show as well as planning for loading out of the production. The course wraps up with each student taking on the role of a production electrician – receiving a light plot from a designer and working with the lighting staff to execute the design, which includes inputting the show into the console. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 229a, Theater Planning and Construction This course is an introduction to planning, design, documentation, and construction of theaters, concert halls, and similar spaces. Emphasis is placed on the role of the theater consultant in functional planning and architectural design. The goal is to introduce the student to the field and provide a basic understanding of the processes and vocabulary of theater planning. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Eugene Leitermann

DRAM 239a, Projection Engineering This course provides students with the skills and vocabulary necessary to perform as projection engineers. Students are introduced to the paperwork to design, the equipment to implement, and the software to operate a successful video projection system while interfacing with a projection designer. Open to non-TD&P and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Eric Lin

DRAM 249a, Technical Management I This course explores topics integral to the management of technical production processes, including effective communication, building strong teams, and efficient resource management. Lectures, guest presentations, and class discussions touch on a variety of techniques, standard practices, and legal parameters found in many theatrical producing organizations. Assignments provide further exploration of related topics in the form of written material, and weekly group discussions about management observations put theory into practice. Open to non-TD&P students. Shaminda Amarakoon

DRAM 249b, Technical Management II A continuation of DRAM 249a, this course continues the exploration of effective communication, building strong teams, and efficient resource management in service of managing technical production processes. Lectures, guest presentations, and class discussions touch on a variety of techniques, standard practices, and legal parameters found in many theatrical producing organizations. Assignments provide further exploration of related topics in the form of written material, and weekly group discussions about management observations put theory into practice. DRAM 249a is not a prerequisite for this class. Open to non-TD&P students. Shaminda Amarakoon, Jonathan Reed

[**DRAM 279a, Technical Design II** This course examines the technical design process in the development of solutions to scenery construction projects. Solutions, utilizing traditional and modern materials and fabrication techniques, are studied from the perspectives of budget, labor, safety, and structural integrity. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 289a, Patternmaking This course explores costume history through the three-dimensional form. Each week students drape and/or draft a garment from a specific period from primitive “T” shapes to mid-twentieth-century patterns. Faculty

[**DRAM 299b, Technical Writing** The objective of this second-year course is to improve writing skills, assisting students to convey information clearly, logically, and effectively. The course focuses on interpreting and writing different forms of technical documentation produced in the field of technical management including installation, operations and maintenance manuals, technical riders, and bid package documents. The course also includes thesis preparation and topic development, culminating in a thesis proposal submitted to faculty. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 309a, Mechanical Design for Theater Applications This course focuses on the process of mechanical design for temporary and permanent stage machinery. Design considerations and component selections are examined through lectures, discussions, assignments, and project reviews. Other topics include motion control, fluid power circuit design, and industrial standards. Alan Hendrickson

DRAM 319a, Automation Control I Designing and constructing control systems for mechanized scenery involves theoretical and practical work in electrical power distribution, switching logic, electronics, and software programming. The material covered in lectures and labs progresses from simple on-off electrical control, to relay logic, motor speed control, and finally full positioning control. Topics include motor starters, open collector outputs, power supplies, PLC ladder programming, and AC motor drives. Alan Hendrickson

[**DRAM 329b, Theater Engineering: Lighting, Sound, Video, and Communication Systems** This course introduces the basic concepts of the design of lighting, sound, video, and communication systems and infrastructure within the context of the overall design of performing arts facilities. Topics include programming and budgeting equipment systems, code requirements, and integration with other building systems. The student develops and details basic equipment systems within a building envelope provided by the instructor. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructors. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 339b, Advanced Projection Engineering** Forthcoming in 2022–2023. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 359b, Safety Risk Management and Health in Theater This course examines the application of risk assessment and risk registers, codes, and standards (including OSHA 29CFR1910 and 29CFR1926, NFPA 101 Life Safety Code, etc.) in theater through the lens of behavior-based safety. Students learn how to implement and maintain a robust safety culture within a theatrical environment and gain an understanding of risk analysis and resilience. Students who successfully complete the course fulfill the requirements for the OSHA-30 Outreach Course in General Industry and receive an Outreach Card from OSHA. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructor. Anna Glover

DRAM 369a, Advanced Rigging Techniques This course builds on the concepts introduced in DRAM 169b. Topics include rigging solutions for Broadway and national tours, flying performers, and fall protection and rescue techniques. Projects include both written and hands-on work. Prerequisites: a grade of High Pass or better in DRAM 169b and the ability to work at heights. Neil Mulligan

DRAM 379b, Drafting II This course studies parametric modeling and Building Information Modeling (BIM) as they are currently used in the entertainment industry. Students develop proficiency with Autodesk Inventor and Revit through demonstrations, lab work, and individual assignments. Open to non-TD&P students. Prerequisite: DRAM 179a or permission of the instructor. Matt Welander

DRAM 389a/b, Properties Design and Construction I/II Through lectures and demonstrations, students study design and fabrication of stage properties. Assignments encourage students to develop craft skills and explore the application of traditional and new techniques to production practice, with different syllabi in the fall and spring terms. Enrollment limited to eight. Open to non-TD&P students with prior permission of the instructors. Jennifer McClure, David P. Schrader

DRAM 399a/b, Technical Design and Production Thesis Prior to the start of the course, each student submits a thesis proposal to the program faculty for review. The thesis topic must be applicable to advancing conversations, concepts, or practices within the technical theater industry by addressing a production- or planning-oriented subject with a new or updated perspective. Following topic approval, throughout the course as well as under a faculty and/or content adviser's guidance, the student develops the thesis while continuing to build on research and writing skills from DRAM 299b. After revision and adviser's approval, the work is presented to and evaluated and critiqued by program faculty and three independent readers and/or evaluators. Following revisions and with program approval, two bound copies and one digital copy of the thesis are submitted to complete the course. C. Nikki Mills

DRAM 409a, Advanced Structural Design for the Stage This course builds on the concepts introduced in DRAM 109a/b. Topics include aluminum beam and column design, plywood design, and trusses and cables. Prerequisite: DRAM 109a/b or permission of the instructor. Bronislaw Joseph Sammler

DRAM 419b, Systems Integration for Live Entertainment Topics include data communication and networking principles; details of entertainment-specific protocols such as DMX512, MIDI, OSC, sACN, and SMPTE Time Code; and practical applications and principles of system design. Prerequisites include at least one of the following: DRAM 119b, DRAM 139b, DRAM 219a, DRAM 239a, DRAM 319a, DRAM 329b, or permission of the instructor. Open to non-TD&P students and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Eric Lin

DRAM 429b, Theater Engineering: Overhead Rigging and Stage Machinery This course introduces the basic concepts necessary to design overhead rigging and stage machinery systems for performing arts buildings. Topics include the role of the theater consultant in the architectural design process; programming, designing, and budgeting stage equipment; relevant code requirements; and collaborating with other design disciplines to successfully integrate stage equipment and supporting infrastructure into the final building design. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructor. Matt Welander

DRAM 439a, Architectural Acoustics This course is both an introduction to the basic principles and terminology of acoustics and a survey of the acoustics of performance venues, with an emphasis on theaters. Topics include physical acoustics, room acoustics, psychoacoustics, electro-acoustics, sound isolation, noise and vibration control, and measurement and simulation of the built environment. The goals are to furnish the student with a background in acoustical theory and its practical application to performance spaces, and to instill the basics of recognizing and modifying aspects of the built environment that determine acoustic conditions. Open to non-TD&P students with permission of the instructor. Damian Doria

DRAM 469b, Commercial Scenery Production This course examines the planning and execution of scenery in shops servicing the Broadway theater and live event industries. Topics include commercial industry overview, shop management, the bid process, design and fabrication techniques, theater installation, and planning for tours. Projects include creating a bid estimate and a commercial tech design. Class format includes lectures, guest presentations, and field trips to commercial shops in the NYC region providing both observational and networking opportunities for students. Open to Non-TD&P and non-Drama students with permission of the instructor. Shaminda Amarakoon

DRAM 489a/b, Costume Seminar This course provides the opportunity for in-depth analysis and conversation among costume designers about the processes involved in realizing a set of stage-worthy costumes. The class includes all students and technical interns studying costume at the School. Using current production assignments as the central focus, we explore the translation of the design into realization through the build and technical processes, including budgeting, sourcing, and shopping; interpreting the rendering and research; selecting materials; fittings; and developing strong relationships with the costume and production staffs, other designers, stage managers, and directors. We continually explore the implementations of strategies toward building a sustainable, anti-racist, theater costuming practice. Ilona Somogyi, Christine Szczepanski

DRAM 529b, Theater Planning Seminar This course is a continuation of DRAM 229a, focusing on the renovation and rehabilitation of existing buildings for performing arts use through a term-long design project. Teams of students develop conceptual designs for the reuse of a specific building, after touring the building and conducting programming interviews with potential users. The students' design work is informed by guest lectures by architects, acousticians, historic preservationists, and other design and construction professionals. The design project provides students the opportunity to apply the knowledge acquired in DRAM 329b, 429b, and 439a, although these courses are not prerequisites. Eugene Leitermann

DRAM 549a/b, Independent Study Students who want to pursue special research or the study of topics not covered by formal courses may propose an independent study. Following program approval of the topic, the student meets regularly with an adviser to seek tutorial advice. Credit for independent study is awarded by the program, based on the adviser's recommendation. Tutorial meetings to be arranged. Faculty

DRAM 559a/b, Imagining a New Anti-Racist Production Process This course uses Kenneth Jones's and Tema Okun's "The Characteristics of White Supremacy Culture" to investigate the roots of racism within the theatrical production process. Students interrogate the previous School production model, as well as each production program, using Jones's and Okun's principles. Students then imagine a new process that incorporates the listed antidotes, or additional ones crafted by the class, outlining the resources necessary to achieve them. The class builds toward a list of recommendations for a new production model for theater, one less rooted in white supremacist culture. This year, the course hosts DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice. Shaminda Amarakoon

Technical Internship Training Program

Within the TD&P program, the David Geffen School of Drama offers a one-year technical internship training certificate for those seeking to become professional scenic carpenters, sound engineers, projection engineers, properties supervisors, scenic artists, costumers, or production electricians. This certificate combines six graduate-level courses with closely guided and monitored practical production work. Interns receive individual attention, training, and supervision from their program advisers and work side-by-side with the School's and Yale Repertory Theatre's professional staff.

Interns are required to successfully complete two terms of the practicum course in their chosen area of concentration, as well as two terms of anti-racism training offered by the program or School. An assigned faculty or staff adviser guides each intern in selecting three additional courses each term (four each term in a non-production year). Interns may also audit one additional course as well as participate in the TD&P Seminar course both terms. Most courses offered as part of the program's three-year M.F.A./Certificate program of study are open to technical interns. The courses cover a wide range of topics, including: shop technology, electricity, drafting, properties construction, projection engineering, sound technology, scene painting, costume construction, patternmaking, rigging, and theater safety. Interns are encouraged to consider courses from the Design program as well. In addition to practicum and course work, interns may be assigned one or two professional work assignments (PWAs) in their area, giving them some technical design, production planning, and management experience.

Due to the non-production year in 2020–2021, interns also had the option to add a third term of training in the fall of 2021. The additional term may focus more on practical production work and PWA opportunities, rather than many additional courses.

Those who successfully complete the program of study receive an Internship Certificate during the School's May commencement ceremonies. Some interns decide to apply and then, if accepted, subsequently enroll in one of the three-year M.F.A./Certificate programs of study—usually Technical Design and Production or Design—sometimes receiving credit toward the degree for requirements already completed. Other interns choose to apply for a second one-year internship in the same or different discipline. Those who choose to enter the job market receive assistance from the program chair and faculty supervisors. Our alumni provide many job opportunities for professionally trained theater technicians.

PLAN OF STUDY: TECHNICAL INTERNSHIP

Class of 2021 (3 Terms)

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Third term (fall 2021)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 99a/b	Internship Practicum

One elective

DRAM 9a/b, TD&P Seminar (optional)

One additional elective as an audit per term (optional)

One professional work assignment

Class of 2022 (2 Terms)

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

2021–2022

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 99a/b	Internship Practicum
DRAM 559a/b	Imagining a New Anti-Racist Production Process

Six electives (three per term)

DRAM 9a/b, TD&P Seminar (optional)

One additional elective as an audit per term (optional)

Interns admitted to a second year who also elected to extend the 2020–2021 year into a third term need only complete half these requirements (mostly in spring 2022).

ELECTIVE SEQUENCE

Electives are determined in consultation with a faculty adviser and allow each student reasonable flexibility in selecting courses in the student's chosen area of concentration.

YALE CABARET

Technical interns are encouraged to work in all capacities at the Yale Cabaret; however, this participation is understood to be in addition to and in no way a substitution for required program work. No intern with an Incomplete and no intern on academic warning may participate in the Yale Cabaret in any capacity.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

See course listings and descriptions under Technical Design and Production (M.F.A. and Certificate). Additional courses in the Design program are also available. Courses in other programs in the School, or in other departments and schools at the University, may be considered, subject to scheduling and adviser approval.

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field.

DRAM 9a/b, TD&P Seminar This course brings together all TD&P students weekly. Sessions include presentations by industry professionals, training in specific aspects of technical theater, career development strategy, and EDI conversations. Toward the end of the term, all students with PWAs are expected to prepare and give a brief presentation, sharing their research and recommendations. Shaminda Amarakoon and faculty

DRAM 99a/b, Internship Practicum This course provides practical work in the intern's area of concentration through projects developed with the intern's adviser. Interns train on tools, software, and processes necessary for production within their discipline. Additional training beyond these projects is also possible in consultation with faculty or staff advisers. Open only to those in the Technical Internship Program. Shaminda Amarakoon and faculty

DRAM 559a/b, Imagining a New Anti-Racist Production Process This course uses Kenneth Jones's and Tema Okun's "The Characteristics of White Supremacy Culture" to investigate the roots of racism within the theatrical production process. Students interrogate the previous School production model, as well as each production program, using Jones's and Okun's principles. Students then imagine a new process that incorporates the listed antidotes, or additional ones crafted by the class, outlining the resources necessary to achieve them. The class builds toward a list of recommendations for a new production model for theater, one less rooted in white supremacist culture. This year, the course hosts DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice. Shaminda Amarakoon

Theater Management (M.F.A.)

Joan Channick, Chair

The Theater Management program prepares aspiring managerial and artistic leaders to create inclusive organizational environments favorable to theatrical creation, supportive of artists and other theater workers, conducive to collaboration, and responsive to their communities. Individually and collectively, we are committed to implementing and practicing anti-racism and anti-oppression in our workplaces and our classrooms. We strive to model equitable policies and practices.

The program provides students with the knowledge, skills, experience, and values to enter the field at high levels of responsibility, to move quickly to leadership positions, and ultimately to advance the state of management practice and the art form itself. Although the focus is on theater, many graduates have adapted their education successfully to careers in dance, opera, media, and other fields.

In the context of an integrated general management perspective, students are grounded in the history and aesthetics of theater art, production organization, hiring and unions, the collaborative process, decision-making and governance, organizational direction and planning, motivation, organizational design, human resources, financial management, development, marketing, and technology. While focused primarily on theater organizations, discussions incorporate other performing arts organizations, other nonprofits, and for-profit organizations to help identify the factors that make organizations succeed. It is training in the practice, informed by up-to-date theoretical knowledge.

The training combines a sequence of professional work assignments, program courses, electives in other programs and schools, topical workshops, and a case study writing requirement. In a distinctive feature of the Theater Management curriculum, students have the opportunity to engage in the management of Yale Repertory Theatre from the beginning of their training, and to collaborate with students and faculty from other programs in productions of David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Cabaret. Students participate actively in setting objectives for their own growth, as well as in assessment of their professional development.

Extracurricular participation in the Yale Cabaret is encouraged, subject to prior notification of the program chair.

JOINT-DEGREE PROGRAM WITH YALE SCHOOL OF MANAGEMENT

Theater Management offers a joint-degree program with Yale School of Management, in which a student may earn both the Master of Fine Arts and Master of Business Administration degrees in four years (rather than the five years that normally would be required). A joint-degree student must meet the respective admission requirements of each school. The typical plan of study consists of two years at David Geffen School of Drama, followed by one year at the School of Management, culminating with one combined year at both schools. Candidates interested in the joint-degree option are advised to apply to both

Schools before coming to Yale. Theater Management students who develop an interest in the joint-degree option while at Yale should apply to the School of Management during their first year or, at the latest, by October of their second year. Regardless of the outcome of their application, they must inform the program in January whether they will be in residence in David Geffen School of Drama in the succeeding year.

PLAN OF STUDY: THEATER MANAGEMENT

In the first two years, the student enrolls in a sequence of required courses and topical workshops; researches and writes a case study on a theater organization; and is given several professional work assignments.

In the third and fourth years, the student enrolls in four program and elective courses per term; attends a variety of topical workshops (seven sessions count as the equivalent of one course); and is given one or two professional work assignments of substantial responsibility. In another distinctive feature of the program, the third-year student has the option of replacing one term in residence with a fellowship in a professional setting away from the campus, selected in conjunction with the faculty.

Class of 2024

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year two (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 6a/b	Survey of Theater and Drama
DRAM 21a	Founding Visions
DRAM 121a	Human Resources: Supporting People and Building Culture
DRAM 121b	Strategic Planning in Practice
DRAM 131a	Principles of Marketing and Audience Development
DRAM 141b	Law and the Arts
DRAM 151a or b	Case Study
DRAM 161b	Principles of Development
DRAM 411	Workshops*

Years three and four (2022–2023, 2023–2024)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 211a	Governance
DRAM 221b	Labor and Employee Relations
DRAM 231b	Advanced Topics in Marketing and Branding
DRAM 251a or b	Management Fellowship
DRAM 261a	Advanced Topics in Development
DRAM 271a	Producing for the Commercial Theater
DRAM 281b	Advanced Financial Management
DRAM 301a/b	Management Seminar
DRAM 331b	Managing Crisis and Recovery
DRAM 351b	Responsive Arts

DRAM 361a	Artistic Producing
DRAM 371a	Identity-Specific Theaters
DRAM 411	Workshops*

*A total of seven workshop sessions in a term may be counted as the equivalent of one course.

Class of 2023

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Years three and four (2021–2022, 2022–2023)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 151a or b	Case Study
DRAM 211a	Governance
DRAM 221b	Labor and Employee Relations
DRAM 231b	Advanced Topics in Marketing and Branding
DRAM 251a or b	Management Fellowship
DRAM 261a	Advanced Topics in Development
DRAM 271a	Producing for the Commercial Theater
DRAM 281b	Advanced Financial Management
DRAM 301a/b	Management Seminar
DRAM 331b	Managing Crisis and Recovery
DRAM 351b	Responsive Arts
DRAM 361a	Artistic Producing
DRAM 371a	Identity-Specific Theaters
DRAM 411	Workshops*

*A total of seven workshop sessions in a term may be counted as the equivalent of one course.

Class of 2022

REQUIRED SEQUENCE

Year four (2021–2022)

<i>Course</i>	<i>Subject</i>
DRAM 3a/b	Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice
DRAM 211a	Governance
DRAM 221b	Labor and Employee Relations
DRAM 231b	Advanced Topics in Marketing and Branding
DRAM 261a	Advanced Topics in Development
DRAM 271a	Producing for the Commercial Theater
DRAM 281b	Advanced Financial Management
DRAM 301a/b	Management Seminar
DRAM 331b	Managing Crisis and Recovery
DRAM 351b	Responsive Arts
DRAM 361a	Artistic Producing
DRAM 371a	Identity-Specific Theaters
DRAM 411	Workshops*

*A total of seven workshop sessions in a term may be counted as the equivalent of one course.

ELECTIVE SEQUENCE

Electives may be selected from other programs of the School, from Yale School of Management or other professional schools, or from Yale College with the approval of the chair.

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION

DRAM 3a/b, Toward Anti-Racist Theater Practice This course meets both within individual programs and across disciplines, with students and faculty members as fellow learners, using readings, viewings, and discussions in pursuit of these goals: to identify the roots and branches of racism and white supremacy in the structures and practices of theater making in the United States, including at David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre; to interrogate where the practices do harm and hinder; and to invest in the future by inviting students and faculty to imagine and uplift systems and cultures that do not depend upon or promote supremacy, to build a more just and equitable field. The Theater Management program will approach these issues through the lens of theater leadership. Joan Channick, Kelvin Dinkins, Jr., Stephanie Rolland, Florie Seery

DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama See description under Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism.

[**DRAM 11a, Theater Organizations** It can take a village to make theater in America: artists, audiences, and donors or investors to name a few. In addition, time and resources must be managed effectively to create exciting artistic content while achieving efficiencies when possible. Therefore, theater companies must consciously build and evolve their organization to pursue their missions, achieve their strategic objectives, and enlist stakeholders as productively as possible. The course explores the variety of organizational models in use today with an emphasis on the relationships between structure, purpose, and management style; effective engagement of stakeholders; and regulations and policies that organizations might adopt to govern and guide their operations. Each student collects in-depth information about a particular organization and presents it to the class. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 21a, Founding Visions This course is a study of idealism in the American art theater. History is explored through the inspired and inspiring writings of visionaries and pioneers, from Jane Addams (Hull House, 1880s) to Bill Rauch (Cornerstone, 1980s). Students encounter the letters, memoirs, and manifestos of such early figures as Jig Cook and Susan Glaspell (Provincetown), John Houseman/Orson Welles (Mercury Theatre), and Hallie Flanagan (Federal Theatre Project), and more modern leaders such as Margo Jones, Zelda Fichandler, Joe Papp, Judith Malina and Julian Beck, Douglas Turner Ward, Joseph Chaikin, Luis Valdez, Herbert Blau, Robert Brustein, Tyrone Guthrie, Charles Ludlam, and others. The course also considers the challenges of sustaining and reinvigorating a theater's fundamental ideals, which often dissipate with time and successive leadership. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Joan Channick

[DRAM 31a, Business Writing for Theater Managers Theater managers must write clear, convincing business documents based on logic, evidence, and fact. Course topics include focus, structure and organization, support for each premise, and precise use of language, free of flab. Throughout, this class looks at frameworks for building the upcoming case study. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 111a, Functions of Leadership: Organizational Direction Management and leadership are two different things, and managers must be capable of practicing both in order to meet the increasingly complex challenges of modern theater organizations; the required knowledge and skills operate side by side. The fall term covers the first of three essential functions of leadership: establishing organizational direction through mission and strategy. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 111b, Functions of Leadership: Motivation and Organizational Design Management and leadership are two different things, and managers must be capable of practicing both in order to meet the increasingly complex challenges of modern theater organizations; the required knowledge and skills operate side by side. The spring term covers the second and third functions of leadership: securing the essential efforts through effective motivation and productive management of change; and establishing appropriate means of communication through organizational design, including decision making and management of culture. Emotional intelligence is a key concept. Prerequisite: DRAM 111a. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 121a, Human Resources: Supporting People and Building Culture The greatest asset of any theater company is its people. This course examines the tools needed to be an effective theater leader and focuses on employee experience and culture; equity, diversity, inclusion, and belonging; recruiting, hiring, and onboarding; compensation; benefits; legal issues; performance management; recognition; and learning and development. The course considers the present and evolving practices of human resources in the American theater. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructors. Sarah de Freitas, Florie Seery

DRAM 121b, Strategic Planning in Practice This course focuses on the planning process and the myriad forms it takes within arts organizations. Various concepts important to planning, including mission, strategy development, and alignment, are reviewed. However, most of the work takes the form of answering the question, “How do we do this aspect of planning?” Sessions consist of case studies, interactive discussion, and reading of arts organizations’ actual plans. Prerequisite: DRAM 111a. Faculty

DRAM 131a, Principles of Marketing and Audience Development This survey course explores the fundamentals of nonprofit theater marketing, communications, and audience development. Topics range from high-level strategic components such as branding, positioning, audience research, and budgeting (revenue and expense); to campaign tactics including digital channels, direct marketing, traditional advertising, partnerships, and publicity; to data-driven practices such as segmentation, campaign response data/return on investment, and other key performance indicators. Students develop

a single-ticket marketing plan. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Tom O'Connor

DRAM 141b, Law and the Arts An examination of the legal rights and responsibilities of artists and artistic institutions. Topics include the law of intellectual property (copyright and trademark), moral rights, personality rights (defamation, publicity, and privacy), and freedom of expression. The course is also an introduction to the structure and language of contractual agreements, and includes discussion of several types of contracts employed in the theater. Other legal issues relating to nonprofit arts organizations may also be discussed. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Joan Channick

DRAM 151a or b, Case Study An applied writing project in collaboration with a faculty supervisor. The student focuses on a particular theater organization approved by the program chair, by gathering information, conducting interviews, analyzing a difficult issue the organization faces, writing a case study with video supplement, and writing a teaching note. The work begins during the student's first year, and the written case study must be completed by the end of the student's second year. Joan Channick, Deborah Berman, Joshua Borenstein, Kelvin Dinkins, Jr., Naomi Grabel, Andrew Hamingson, Nancy Yao Maasbach, Florie Seery, Anne Trites

DRAM 161b, Principles of Development This introductory course explores the elements and best practices for managing a successful not-for-profit development department. Discussions delve into the responsibilities and practical applications of development—identifying, stewarding, cultivating, and soliciting gifts from annual to capital campaigns. Thorough, practical exploration of board development, institutional identity, proposal development strategies, and solicitation techniques is included. Students are introduced to all aspects of the development sectors: individual giving, corporate sponsorship/philanthropy, government/legislative, foundations, and special event fundraising. Each student creates a hypothetical organization for use throughout the term. An emphasis is placed on relationship development with potential funders. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Andrew Hamingson

[**DRAM 181a, Financial Accounting** An introduction to corporate financial accounting concepts and procedures, with an emphasis on nonprofit application. Financial statements are stressed throughout the course, while attention is paid to developing procedural skills, including accounting controls. The basic financial statements are introduced: balance sheet, income statement, and statement of cash flows. Accounting for assets, liabilities, and net assets. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[**DRAM 181b, Financial Management** The objective of this course is to prepare students to use financial information for management decisions. Topics include creating and understanding financial statements, developing and reporting on operating and capital budgets, financial analysis and planning, and cash flow. Students apply their learning using the current financial documents of theaters and performing arts groups for many

of the assignments. Prerequisite: DRAM 181a or, with prior permission of the instructor, equivalent nonprofit accounting knowledge. Not offered in 2021–2022]

[DRAM 191b, Managing the Production Process An investigation of the relationship between the artistic director and the managing director. This course explores the role of a managing director in the production process of regional theater, including season planning, artistic budgeting, contract negotiations, artist relationships, and production partnering. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 211a, Governance This course examines governance within arts and cultural organizations with a strong emphasis on its practice, as well as how that practice can be managed and adjusted. The first part of each class consists of interactive presentations using real examples from multiple organizations in the field, or case work focused on one particular company. The second part is a laboratory in which students use the concepts learned to prepare and present their findings to the rest of the class. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Nancy Yao Maasbach

DRAM 221b, Labor and Employee Relations A course on how to read collective bargaining agreements and think about the collective bargaining process in the not-for-profit theater, along with negotiation of the agreements and practice under them, through the study of the agreements between the League of Resident Theatres and Actors' Equity Association, the Stage Directors and Choreographers Society, and United Scenic Artists. Students become familiar with LORT's bargaining history with AEA, SDC, and USA, as well as select nonprofit theaters' agreements with other theatrical labor unions. The class explores various schools of thought on best practices for labor management relations and the context within which nonprofits and LORT relationships are operating today. The class uses as case studies provisions that govern media and electronic rights to examine bargaining strategies and approaches — successful and compromised — aimed at achieving management goals of securing more flexibility, decreased costs, and expanded capacity to capture and exploit content. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Laura Penn

DRAM 231b, Advanced Topics in Marketing and Branding This course focuses on brand development and institutional communications, with an emphasis on data tools and analysis, industry trends, pricing, and messaging. Various strategies and tactics are explored using case studies, articles, reference books, and visits from industry specialists. Students complete a brand evaluation and recommendation at the end of the course. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Naomi Gabel

DRAM 251a or b, Management Fellowship Each third-year student in good standing may choose to replace one term in residence with a fellowship in a professional setting away from the campus, selected by the faculty. The fellowship replaces one required program course, four electives, and a term-long professional work assignment. The purpose of the fellowship is to pair the student with a successful manager in the field who acts as a mentor. Ideally, the fellowship consists of frequent meetings with the host mentor,

the opportunity to shadow the mentor in meetings with board and staff, access to board and staff meetings, and assigned tasks to perform within the organization. The host organization is chosen primarily for the appropriateness of the mentor/mentee pairing rather than to advance the student's interest in a particular kind of work. The fellowship and case study requirement (DRAM 151a or b) may not be combined. Joan Channick

DRAM 261a, Advanced Topics in Development Students choose from a rostrum of topics that delve deeply into corporate sponsorship, board recruitment techniques, major gift cultivation strategies, crowdfunding, real estate project development, development department management, transitional fundraising, and solicitation techniques. Students focus on an actual performing arts organization to model their assignments. The emphasis in the course is on the importance of creativity and innovation in the field of development. Prerequisite: DRAM 161b. Andrew Hamingson

DRAM 271a, Producing for the Commercial Theater This course focuses on the fundamentals of commercial producing on Broadway. Among the topics to be covered: why produce commercially; who produces; Broadway and Off-Broadway; the relationships between commercial producers and nonprofits; and ethical issues in a commercial setting. Practical matters covered include optioning and developing work, raising money, creating budgets, and utilizing marketing/press/advertising to attract an audience. Open to non-Theater Management and non-Drama students with prior permission of the instructor. Joey Parnes

DRAM 281b, Advanced Financial Management This course focuses on advanced financial management topics to further develop students' interpretive financial skills. Topics include capital structure, financial analysis, financing and debt, investments, endowments, planning to achieve financial goals, and managing through financial difficulties (fraud, internal controls, bankruptcy). Prerequisite: DRAM 181b. Faculty

DRAM 301a/b, Management Seminar An upper-level seminar sequence designed to integrate knowledge and skills gathered from all courses and professional work through analysis and discussion of case studies. Third- and fourth-year theater management students may take one term in their third year and one term in their fourth year. Prerequisite: DRAM 111a. Kelvin Dinkins, Jr., Michael Diamond, Roberta Pereira, David Roberts

DRAM 331b, Managing Crisis and Recovery This course explores diverse topics in crisis and change management in arts and cultural organizations. Through class discussion, case studies, assigned readings, group projects, and guest lectures, students investigate various crisis and change management practices as well as responsive strategic planning. The emphasis in this course is on the lived experiences of those directly involved in and/or responsible for developing a crisis response and management plan. Students apply their learning using these experiences of arts and culture leaders to develop fundamental principles of creative problem solving and adaptive capacity. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Kelvin Dinkins, Jr.

DRAM 341a/b, Independent Study Students who want to pursue special research, independent projects, or the study of topics not covered by the Theater Management curriculum may propose an independent study. Following program approval of the

topic, the student meets regularly with a faculty adviser to seek guidance and to report on progress. Faculty

DRAM 351b, Responsive Arts Responsive arts support dialogue and development of nuanced and equitable relationships across intersecting cultures. The course introduces this approach to utilizing radical inquiry to answer questions about what future arts practices might look like, what they might mean, and what their impacts on the public might be. Students explore the theory and practice of collective cultural production designed to research and generate artistic programming that expands an institution's capacity to respond to stakeholders, new frontiers of audience participation, and new and hybrid skills, practices, and aesthetics that support meaningful and consequential public communication. Garth Ross

DRAM 361a, Artistic Producing Students immerse themselves in the understanding and function of the artistic producer. This course explores producing in the context of the nonprofit theater, investigating producing through four distinct but equally important pillars: artistry, leadership, facilitation, and advocacy. Students discuss and evaluate how these pillars serve the art-making process and create the conditions that allow artists to do their work. Students tackle all this through the lens of their core values; values shape the kind of artistic producer one becomes. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Enrollment limited to ten. Jacob G. Padrón

DRAM 371a, Identity-Specific Theaters The course explores the history, impact, and current state of identity-specific theaters in the American theater ecology. Guest speakers from leading identity-specific theaters such as African American, Latinx, Asian American, Muslim, disability community, or LGBTQ+ engage in dialogue with students on issues of aesthetics, intersectionality, and social justice through art, as well as organizational topics including historical funding patterns/access to resources; sustainability; equity, diversity, and inclusion (EDI); and audience engagement; among others. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. David Roberts

Theater Management Program Topical Workshops

A total of seven workshop sessions in a term may be counted as the equivalent of one course.

DRAM 411(02), Values-Based Planning (three sessions) At a moment of enormous change, this workshop explores concepts of innovation, adaptability, value, and values as a basis for planning and for imagining how the arts of the future might be organized and behave. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Faculty

DRAM 411(04), Board/Executive Relationships This workshop takes an entirely practical rather than theoretical approach to governance: how to structure board and committee meetings, how to focus a board on policy decisions and fundraising, how to preserve management prerogatives through careful use of language, and other tips that an early career manager needs to know. The workshop often evolves into the related discussion of partnership between managing and artistic directors and their boards. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Faculty

[DRAM 411(05), Advanced Business Writing for Theater Managers (four sessions in spring) This workshop helps students develop their skills in persuasive writing that achieves the theater manager's goal. Included are writing assignments from classes in Strategic Planning, Managing the Production Process, and Principles of Development. Techniques of case study writing are an important component of the workshop. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 411(06), Case Writing (four sessions) This workshop focuses on high-quality writing in the case and teaching note, and includes collaboration with case study supervisors. Students meet in group and individual sessions. Rosalie Stemer

[DRAM 411(07), Case Studies This workshop provides an introduction to writing case studies suitable for classroom use. Among the topics discussed are framing case dilemmas, structuring case research, outlining the case narrative, and writing introductions. The workshop consists of both lecture and in-class exercises. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 411(11), Entrepreneurship (two sessions) This workshop explores the meaning and practice of entrepreneurship. Much of the time is spent on identifying challenges in the field and how to develop projects or companies that might attack them. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Beth Morrison

[DRAM 411(13), Risk Management and Safety Culture (two sessions) Management and leadership are core elements to a successful organizational safety program. This workshop looks at the building blocks of a successful safety program, discusses the importance of a good safety culture, and offers insight into best practice. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Not offered in 2021–2022]

DRAM 411(17), Leadership (four sessions) In this intensive workshop, we review the arc of leadership theory from the formation of early human communities to the industrial age, and into the modern era of leadership. We use experiential exercises, self-assessments, and self-reflection to learn from each other and from the past. The workshops culminate with an exercise focused on each participant's personal values and how to bring those into the world in leadership positions. The workshop is highly interactive, requiring active participation. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Laura Freebairn-Smith

DRAM 411(18), The Manager's Relationship with Art and Artists Organizations are stronger when there's a porous relationship between artistic and management processes. How can the manager encourage such an atmosphere? This workshop reviews aspects of the production process and how the manager can play an important role in its success. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Faculty

DRAM 411(21), Nonprofit on Broadway This workshop is devoted to an examination of nonprofit/commercial partnerships, both in form and substance. We look at Manhattan Theatre Club's evolution in this arena as a way of talking about non-recourse loans, enhancement deals, ticket buys, wholly owned for-profit subsidiaries, and entirely self-produced or self-controlled open-ended runs. Discussion includes technical topics such

as author's royalties, subsidiary rights, and contracts with future theaters. Consideration is also given to marketing of works on Broadway using common methods but a not-for-profit budget competing in a commercial marketplace. Students view videos of PSAs, TV ads, institutional videos, and "snackable" videos for social media. The workshop also examines the linkage between social media and advertising, along with the more traditional methods of direct mail and some print advertising. Faculty

DRAM 411(27), Real Estate (two sessions) This workshop, including real-world and lecture learning, provides an overview of what theater leaders will encounter when pivoting from planning to implementation and maintenance of capital projects. Topics range from selecting architects, contractors, owner's representatives, and consultant integration, to ongoing operations and maintenance literacy, as well as pop-up capital works that artists encounter as producers. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Faculty

DRAM 411(28), Self-Marketing (two sessions) This workshop covers positioning oneself for return to work in the field, preparation of résumés and cover letters, interview techniques, use of references, negotiating a job offer, and other topics. Open to final-year Theater Management students only. Faculty

DRAM 411(29), Making the Ask Artistic directors, executive directors, managing directors, producers, and development professionals all need to know the dynamics of asking for money. In this two-part workshop, students learn how to identify funding priorities, assess a prospect's interests, align them with a project, determine an appropriate ask amount, select a venue for the meeting, and steer the discussion while staying open to cues the prospect offers. We also discuss the steps to build confidence and prepare to make one's best presentation. Students assume leadership roles and practice making an ask using scenarios influenced by real situations. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Deborah Berman

DRAM 411(30), Tessitura (four sessions) An introduction to using Tessitura as a customer relationship module. Tessitura is used by many arts and cultural organizations for ticketing, marketing, development, and data analysis. The workshop covers basic ticket-selling functions, as well as using marketing campaigns and data analysis to tell the "story" of the patron's relationship with Yale Repertory Theatre. Janna Ellis

DRAM 411(34), Data Visualization (two sessions) This workshop trains participants to "use vision to think." Data visualization is the process through which information and insight can be identified, analyzed, and communicated from data sets, especially large and complex ones. High value is placed on leaders who can understand and interpret data and can clearly articulate this information to support decisions and programs of action. This workshop provides practical hands-on experimentation and training using the leading software tools as well as covering the psychology and history behind the practice. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Michael Diamond

DRAM 411(35), The Artistic Journey Drawing upon the students' experiences, we engage in an in-depth conversation about best ways to include the freelance actor in the

community of a resident theater or other established theater. In addition, team-building exercises give first-year theater managers an appreciation for their own individual journeys, as well as a deep connection with each member of the workshop. These exercises are intended to ease adjustment into the David Geffen School of Drama community. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Joan MacIntosh

DRAM 411(37), Cultural Policy (four sessions) Both a product and a process, cultural policy provides frameworks for making rules and decisions informed by societal relationships and values. This workshop explores the dynamic ways in which arts and culture can shape public policy in order to foster cultural democracy. Guest cultural producers and case studies allow students to understand the interconnection of the arts with various societal issues, their role in shaping potential solutions, and their role in developing the leadership needed to bring change to their communities. Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Gonzalo Casals

DRAM 411(43), Growth Mindset Open to second-year Theater Management students. Joan Channick

DRAM 411(44), Overview of Theater Management Professional Development System Open to second-year Theater Management students. Joan Channick

DRAM 411(45), The Manager as Coach Open to second-year Theater Management students. Joan Channick

DRAM 411(46), Giving and Receiving Feedback Open to second-year Theater Management students. Joan Channick

DRAM 411(47), Building a Deliberately Developmental Organization Open to final-year Theater Management students. Joan Channick

DRAM 411(48), Creating a Personal Development Plan Open to second-year Theater Management students. Joan Channick

DRAM 411(50), Aesthetic Values in a Changed Cultural Context (four sessions) This workshop examines the relationship between the aesthetics, ethics, and economics of nonprofit professional arts organizations. It begins with a working definition of art as “the way we share with one another what it means to be human,” and with the observation that nonprofit professional arts organizations in the United States (in the main, as a class of institutions) have historically excluded many populations from this sharing. Students discuss the inherent aesthetic values of resident theaters in the United States—including the historic context in which such values came to be institutionalized—and consider the possibilities and consequences of changing policies and decisions in such areas as hiring, programming, architecture, and governance in light of the changed cultural context. How would artistic practices and policies of arts organizations need to change if the goal were to foster a more democratic culture? Open to non-Theater Management students with prior permission of the instructor. Diane Ragsdale

Training at David Geffen School of Drama: A Policy Overview

David Geffen School of Drama consists of theater professionals and students working together in a conservatory setting. Training at the School includes classes and a range of production experiences, from readings to performances at the School, Yale Repertory Theatre, and Yale Cabaret. In our aspirational environment, different perspectives and interests are welcomed and given consideration in the creation and modification of policies designed to provide the broadest and most supportive frameworks for a community of more than four hundred individuals from diverse backgrounds, whose teamwork benefits from certain detailed and shared understandings.

The common goal of School policies is to foster an equitable community with cogent and—whenever possible—transparent procedures. Policies are designed to promote a collaborative environment, in anticipation of inevitable and normal tensions and conflicts. For instance, certain legal privacy rights regarding medical conditions, student records, and matters of employment, as well as other legitimate reasons for respectful confidentiality, will militate against absolute transparency. Similarly, autonomy and accountability are often in tension: the School's job is to guide the community to reasonable pathways for individuals and teams to work together successfully in all spaces and activities.

The bulletin conveys major policies both of the School and of Yale University. David Geffen School of Drama policies are set by the deans in consultation with the chairs of programs in all disciplines, faculty, staff, and students; in a collaborative spirit, policies are subject to review at the end of each year based on feedback from the community. University policies are set by the Officers in consultation with faculty, staff, and students and are typically communicated by the Provost's Office.

THE CLASSROOM

Students follow the curriculum of the particular program in which they were admitted. Each program in the School has a sequential series of requirements unique to its discipline and designed to develop an advanced understanding of the student's course of study and the art of the theater.

PRODUCTION EXPERIENCE

Production activity is central to the training in all programs, featuring significant engagement opportunities at the School, Yale Repertory Theatre, and Yale Cabaret each season. These productions afford ample opportunities to present student work to internal and external audiences, complementing classroom instruction and allowing faculty to observe and offer feedback to students regarding their progress in training.

David Geffen School of Drama

David Geffen School of Drama typically presents six plays in productions for which tickets are sold to the general public. Three of these are selected in consultation with

the Directing program; three are new plays from the Playwriting program, produced in repertory at the end of the spring term. Additional productions within the School include the Shakespeare Repertory Projects, new plays from the Playwriting program, and projects selected by the chair of the Acting program.

Yale Repertory Theatre

Yale Repertory Theatre serves as a teaching theater – both an exemplar and laboratory of professional practice – for the School. Each program has established a unique relationship with Yale Rep and challenges students to work at the level of this distinguished professional company. Yale Rep is a member of the League of Resident Theatres and draws talent from around the world. In addition to offering main stage productions and special presentations, Yale Rep connects the educational mission of the School to the community through youth programs including Will Power! and the Dwight/Edgewood Project, which recruits David Geffen School of Drama students each summer to serve as mentors for local middle school students. Yale Rep also partners with Long Wharf Theatre to host the New Haven Regional August Wilson Monologue Competition.

Yale Cabaret

Yale Cabaret provides students an extracurricular outlet for exploration of a wide range of material. With its own student artistic and management leadership, reporting to a board of directors comprising students and faculty, the Cabaret presents work that is entirely student-produced. It is the only area of production at the School where students regularly move out of their primary discipline of study: actors direct, managers act, and playwrights sing.

During the summer, Yale Summer Cabaret is the exploratory theatrical home for David Geffen School of Drama students. Like Yale Cabaret, it is student-run and interdisciplinary. Each season, a new artistic and management team has the opportunity to shape the theater's vision, while collaborating with an advisory board, local donors, and the greater New Haven community.

SEMINAR WEEK

Professional theater training in the twenty-first century requires exposures to a variety of subjects and modes of learning that are incompatible with the two-term calendar. The School therefore sets aside one week each year to introduce interdisciplinary material, including workshops focused on professional development and skill building, and, for first-year students, intensive explorations of critical discourse in collaboration and of anti-racist, anti-oppressive perspectives in the theater field. These modular courses strengthen students' practice throughout their training and prepare them for the ongoing endeavor of learning that is the hallmark of long and productive careers in the arts and related disciplines.

Seminar Week will be temporarily suspended for the 2021–2022 academic year. It has historically been held during the first week of January, with classes from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m., Monday through Saturday. Traditionally, first-year students and technical interns take two multiday workshops as a group (Everyday Justice: Anti-racism as Daily Practice, taught by Carmen Morgan; and Critical Response Process, taught by Liz Lerman), which occupy the majority of the week. Each program determines the requirements and available electives for its second- and third-year students.

WORK PERIODS

The School has four work periods scheduled during the academic year. (See academic calendar.) All students are expected to be in attendance during work periods and to be engaged in production activity or other professional work at the School or Yale Repertory Theatre. Classes or other required academic sessions may not be scheduled during the May 5 through May 21 work period.

RESOLUTION OF SCHEDULING CONFLICTS

The community and particularly the administration attempt to avoid conflicts between the requirements of the various programs and activities, making judgments in keeping with the School's mission and values. From time to time, such conflicts do occur. Should such a conflict arise, students are responsible for discussing the conflict with their program chair. In the event the conflict cannot be resolved by mutual agreement among the affected parties, activities shall be prioritized as follows and for the following reasons:

1. Yale Repertory Theatre work, rehearsal, and performance calls as specifically detailed by production management, stage management, and/or the work-study supervisor. This priority is a gesture of respect to guest artists and an acknowledgment of our obligation to support with dignity the level of aspiration and dedication for which we have recruited them to Yale, as well as a sign of our commitment to engage the widest possible audience in the Greater New Haven community.
2. David Geffen School of Drama classes, Monday, 10 a.m.–6 p.m., and Tuesday–Friday, 10 a.m.–2 p.m. With limited exceptions as described above, in-person attendance at class is the most important consistent practice leading to students' progress in training.
3. Publicly performed productions of the School to which tickets are sold. Production is also a vital component of training: ambitious work requires our attention, and we all benefit from the exchange of spirit with audiences who are prepared to invest in shared experience.
4. Other assigned production projects (acting projects, new plays, Shakespeare Repertory Projects, etc.). These shows have significant pedagogical value and also connect us to local audiences.
5. Required work-study other than Yale Rep rehearsal and performance calls covered in 1. above. These calls support the mission of the School and Yale Rep, redounding to the benefit of the community as a whole.
6. Yale Cabaret productions, which are extracurricular, while also engaging a public audience.
7. Any formally approved outside work, affinity group events or productions, and elective work-study.

A comprehensive production calendar is issued at the beginning of the academic year. Exceptions to the priorities do not set precedent.

SELF-CARE AND WELLNESS

The School and the University at large offer a variety of wellness resources to support students in developing personal wellness strategies.

David Geffen School of Drama's nonclinical counselor, Krista Dobson (krista.dobson@yale.edu) is a licensed professional counselor who supports students at the School, as well as at the Schools of Architecture and Art, with short-term mental health and wellness needs including, but not limited to, development of strategies related to time and stress management, conflict resolution, social and cultural belonging, and self-care. Students are encouraged to contact Krista directly to request an appointment.

The School's student wellness coaches also support, inform, and inspire the student body to adopt a personal wellness practice by organizing and presenting resources and developing partnerships with wellness experts working toward creating a positive wellness culture in the School. Student wellness coaches are compensated via work-study and are supported by associate dean Chantal Rodriguez; Anna Glover, director of theater safety and occupational health; and Rob Chikar and/or C. Nikki Mills in their roles as student labor supervisor.

For more information about additional wellness resources visit <https://yalewell.yale.edu> as well as the Yale University Resources and Services chapter of this bulletin for health, wellness, cultural, spiritual, and recreational resources.

Students seeking individual support for making changes toward a healthier lifestyle and better quality of life are encouraged to meet with Lauren Horner, Yale Health student health educator, at lauren.horner@yale.edu or at 203.436.5464. Students are also encouraged to explore wellness resources available through the Good Life Center at Yale (<https://goodlifecenterat Yale.com>).

Wellness Practice Sessions

During the 2021–2022 academic year, Wellness Practice sessions will be offered on weekdays from 9 to 9:40 a.m. (exact dates to be announced). The sessions, led by faculty members from the Acting program, are open to all members of the School and Yale Rep community and will be offered in person with live participation, with the possibility of virtual sessions as needed.

With guided meditations and exercises born out of a melded practice drawing from Qi Gong, Yoga, Animal Flow, Shaking, Suzuki, improvisational movement, and other forms, these sessions offer all members of the community the opportunity to ground, deepen, and expand our connection to ourselves and to each other as human beings and as a gathered community before we move into our daily routines. Geared toward wellness as a whole, sessions will offer deeper access to ourselves through our breath, heart, and body. No previous experience is required.

These sessions will serve the individual's health with practices that improve one's circulation and breath, awaken the body's capacity to be receptive, and activate muscles needed in functional daily tasks. The well-being of the community will be encouraged through sharing space, breath, and presence in a noncompetitive, nonhierarchical, nonjudgmental format.

Additional information about these sessions will be shared with the community via email throughout the academic year.

ATTENDANCE

Responsible self-care is the starting point for wellness and learning. Particular consideration should be given to one's own health and well-being. Regular attendance at scheduled classes, production assignments, rehearsals, required work-study assignments, required Seminar Week workshops, and School meetings is a vital practice for students to remain in good standing. Unexcused absences are not permitted. Persistent unexcused lateness is not tolerated.

Clear and timely communication also supports the community's well-being. Students whose health needs, including medical appointments, require them to miss or be late for class should alert their teachers by email, copying their program's chair and senior administrative assistant. Students will still be responsible for the work missed.

Requests for absences that will require a student or technical intern to miss multiple classes and/or required work-study must be made in advance, using an electronic absence request form available on DGSDinfo (<https://dgsdinfo.yale.edu>), listing all classes, professional assignment(s), and required work-study assignment(s) the student or technical intern would miss during the requested absence. The completed absence request is automatically transmitted to acting student labor supervisor Rob Chikar during the fall 2021 term, and student labor supervisor C. Nikki Mills during the spring 2022 term, who will respond by email to the student's program chair, with a copy to the student and any affected supervisors, indicating work-study clearance or explaining why work-study clearance must be denied. If work-study clearance is granted, then the program chair will determine whether or not to approve the absence. If the chair approves the absence, the chair will communicate approval of the absence to the student, to all relevant faculty members and supervisors, and to the stage manager for any production in which the student is involved. Requests for absences that would interfere with existing academic work or work-study obligations will not be approved, except in extraordinary circumstances.

Rehearsal and performance calls are posted each day. Unavoidable lateness for these calls must be reported to the individual in charge as soon as possible, but no later than thirty minutes before the call. Students must report illnesses or doctor's appointments to their program's senior administrative assistant. Persistent lateness and/or unexcused absences are considered unprofessional behavior and may result in disciplinary action or dismissal from the School.

RECESS PERIODS AND SUPPLEMENTAL RECESS PAY

The School's academic calendar includes four recess periods (see academic calendar) when classes are not in session, but some production and administrative work may need to continue during recess periods. Whenever a student is required to forgo all or part of a School recess, including summer recess, because of a program or required work-study assignment for either a School or Yale Repertory Theatre production, the student is eligible to be paid up to eight hours of supplemental recess pay for each recess day in

which the student is required to be present. Compensation for such is set at the prevailing hourly work-study rate. Should the assignment not require eight hours of work per day or for the entire recess period, as determined by the program chair for program assignments and by the work-study supervisor for work-study assignments, the student may be assigned additional work by the student labor supervisor.

If the additional assigned work-study exceeds forty hours per week, the student is paid at time-and-one-half. Examples of assignments that often do not require eight hours per day or forty hours per week are: program assignments such as lighting and sound designers and dramaturgs during the design phase; production electricians and sound engineers during a build period; understudies during performance weeks; and work-study assignments such as ushers and electric crew during performances and load-ins, respectively. In these circumstances, students are notified of any additional assignments by the student labor supervisor or director of production prior to the start of the original assignment. Student actors and stage managers paid on Actors' Equity contracts for the full production period are not eligible for supplemental recess pay.

RELIGIOUS OBSERVANCE

David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre, like most professional theaters, must operate on a number of religious holidays, including some holidays on which the rest of the University is closed.

Students whose religious beliefs impose restrictions on their availability for work, either on religious holidays or at other times, must notify associate dean Chantal Rodriguez, their program chair, and acting student labor supervisor Rob Chikar at the start of the academic year, so that their religious needs can be considered in making production assignments, professional work assignments, and required work-study assignments.

Requests for absences from class for religious reasons should be submitted using the online absence request form available at <https://dgsdinfo.yale.edu>.

PROGRAM ASSIGNMENTS

Each program assigns its students responsibilities in productions at the School and Yale Repertory Theatre. Programs may change or eliminate assignments for individual students depending upon the needs of the program. Unless otherwise announced, all members of the company and production team on School productions are obligated to strike the show.

Casting

All casting is assigned by the chair of Acting and approved by the dean, based on the developmental needs of each student and on the needs of the project. The student director on a project or production prepares a cast breakdown, which is reviewed by the appropriate directing adviser before submission to the Acting chair. Student directors—or, in the case of the Carlotta Festival or Langston Hughes Festival studio productions, the playwright, director, and dramaturg—then meet to discuss the world of the play and share their production ideas with the Acting chair. The casting pool for School

productions and projects consists of those acting students who have demonstrated proficiency in collaboration, professional discipline, and reliability. A student's inability to maintain or display these practices in class, project, or production circumstances may result in the removal of that actor from the casting pool in order to provide them with an opportunity to reacquire, strengthen, or expand these skills. Once cast in a role, the student is required to fulfill that casting obligation.

Understudy Responsibilities

Understudy assignments at Yale Repertory Theatre are treated seriously because they create a humane environment for actors who are ill or have family emergencies while also advancing artistry and training in the community: learning how to prepare, go on, and support someone who is going on, are key preparations for professional life. Understudies are expected to be available, and in reasonable proximity to the performance venue, for any performance at a moment's notice. Unless at home or at another posted rehearsal, understudies must inform the stage manager of their location prior to the performance and be reachable by phone. Failure to be available to perform as an understudy is treated as a grave breach of professionalism and may be grounds for dismissal.

REHEARSALS

Yale Repertory Theatre and David Geffen School of Drama maintain an open rehearsal policy, so that students, interns, faculty, and staff may benefit from observing artistic processes. Nonetheless, a reasonable number of Yale Rep rehearsals may be closed due to needs of any particular company. Similarly, some School rehearsals may be closed, with the permission of the chair of Stage Management – whenever possible – and with notice posted in the daily call online and at the rehearsal hall. Therefore, the best practice for visitors is to reach out in advance to stage management of any production one wishes to visit: such courtesy also reduces the risk of arriving at a rehearsal that has been closed.

Rehearsals are normally scheduled from 4 to 10 p.m., Tuesday through Friday, with earlier start times possible on Saturdays. Sunday is normally the day off. With advance notice and approval of the dean, directors of major productions at the School may change the day off from Sunday to Saturday.

The number of rehearsal hours for any given project is set by the Acting and Directing programs. Actors are ordinarily called no more than six hours in one day for rehearsal of a School production. Actors who are double cast cannot participate in Yale Cabaret productions. A director may ordinarily rehearse a major School production no more than eight hours in one day. Directors should cooperate with each other to ensure that actors have reasonable breaks. The final week before the opening of a production is an exception to these rules.

All photographic and recording needs for School productions will follow the rules set forth by the Actors' Equity Association agreement. Production photographs will be taken by a professional photographer during a designated dress rehearsal. School photo shoots are arranged and archived by the Marketing and Communications Department and coordinated with stage management. Companies will be given at least twenty-four hours' notice of rehearsal photography. Photo libraries are maintained by the Marketing

and Communications Department and are available to students for portfolio purposes throughout the year. For detailed information about the production photography and video-recording policy, please refer to the Production Handbook.

WORK-STUDY REQUIREMENT

David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre together maintain an ambitious production calendar. The combination of artistic aspiration and significant scope in production creates vital opportunities for training, both in a student's own discipline and across disciplines. Such opportunities are made possible, in part, by students' sharing responsibility for the varieties of work that support the production experience for all.

Work-study reinforces the School's values by giving all students paid responsibility for participation in artistic, production, and administrative work in accordance with the mission of the School and Yale Repertory Theatre.

Therefore, every student and technical intern in the School (except for special students and special research fellows) is required to fulfill a minimum number of work-study hours. For the 2021–2022 year, we expect all students and interns will work a minimum of 150 assigned work-study hours. The deans, in consultation with the work-study committee and program chairs, set the number of hours devoted to required work-study jobs according to the needs of community. The student labor supervisor makes all required work-study assignments in consultation with each program chair. Students are required to be appropriately dressed for the work-study tasks at hand.

For financial aid implications of the work-study requirement for those receiving financial aid, please refer to the chapter Financial Aid Policy.

ELECTIVE WORK-STUDY

In addition to required work-study, there are a number of elective work-study opportunities at the School, Yale Repertory Theatre, and Yale Cabaret. Elective work-study hours are exclusively supplemental: they cannot be substituted for assigned work-study hours. Work-study components of financial aid awards are based on an expectation that students will perform elective work-study in addition to any required work-study assignments. Students are required to be appropriately dressed for the work-study tasks at hand.

PARTICIPATION IN YALE CABARET

Students in all programs are encouraged to involve themselves in the Yale Cabaret, and while doing so, must avoid the creation of conflicts with any other responsibilities, including (1) Yale Repertory Theatre work, rehearsal, and performance calls; (2) David Geffen School of Drama classes, Monday, 10 a.m.–6 p.m., and Tuesday–Saturday, 10 a.m.–2 p.m.; (3) publicly performed productions of the School to which tickets are sold; (4) other assigned production projects (acting projects, new plays, Shakespeare Repertory Projects, etc.); and (5) required work-study other than Yale Rep rehearsal and performance calls covered in (1) above. Conflicts with these priorities will not be resolved in favor of the Cabaret. Therefore, students are responsible for consulting closely with the Cabaret leadership to ensure the scope of their commitment is without such conflicts:

failure to do so may result in academic warning or dismissal. No student on academic warning in any program may participate in the Cabaret.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

David Geffen School of Drama is a mission-driven collaborative community that depends for its highest aims and best outcomes on students' attendance both to their own progress and to that of their colleagues, including faculty and staff. Therefore, the School discourages students from pursuing outside paid or unpaid professional work at the expense of their obligations to the community. All programs require preparation for and attendance at classes, rehearsals, work calls, and other significant events. Students in good standing who are considering outside job offers should consult with their program chair and must receive written approval from their program chair and the dean before committing to any outside work. If approved, written confirmation of approval and the details of the commitment will be shared with the student labor supervisor. Elective participation in work outside of the School, including work for the University, may impact a student's access to assigned or elective work-study hours. Measured and thoughtful plans for outside work that are communicated to the program chair and dean with timeliness and transparency are generally approved. Taking outside work without required approval is regarded as a conflict of interest and may lead to academic warning or dismissal.

REGISTRATION

Students must register prior to the beginning of classes in the fall. Students who cannot attend the scheduled fall-term registration must receive written permission from their program chair and notify the registrar in advance. All international students are required to complete a nonacademic registration with the Office of International Students and Scholars prior to the beginning of classes, in addition to the School's registration.

All students must submit their course schedules to the registrar within one week of the first day of classes of each term and are responsible for notifying the registrar of any subsequent changes in their schedules.

DRAMA 6A/B, SURVEY OF THEATER AND DRAMA

Solid grounding in theater history is a foundation for lasting creativity. Therefore, DRAM 6a/b, Survey of Theater and Drama, is a required course for all Certificate in Drama and Master of Fine Arts candidates in the School. Students may be exempted from DRAM 6a and/or DRAM 6b by passing the relevant examinations administered by the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism faculty at the start of the fall and spring terms. Students seeking exemption from DRAM 6a and/or DRAM 6b must pass the relevant exams before the course is required in their program of study, which is in the first year for all students except those in Design, Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism, and Technical Design and Production, for whom the course is required in the second year. A student who fails to pass either DRAM 6a or DRAM 6b may be permitted to attempt the relevant exemption exam or retake the course with the approval of the instructor and the chair of the student's program. Failure to pass DRAM 6a/b will prevent students from meeting

the requirements for graduation. Students in need of course or exemption exam accommodations must contact Student Accessibility Services (SAS) at 203.432.2324 to make an appointment. Reasonable accommodations are established in advance through an interactive process between the student, the course instructor, and SAS.

COURSE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS

Each program develops its own course of study in consultation with the dean. The advantage of a small institution lies in its ability to give personal attention; students are encouraged to expand and broaden their course of study, which may encompass assigned off-campus field trips and fieldwork, with the aid of the chair of their program. A program may choose to vary specific requirements on an individual basis with the approval of the dean.

David Geffen School of Drama students may take courses for credit, audit, or the Pass/Fail option at any of the other schools at the University with the approval of the student's adviser, program chair, and the course instructor. Students enrolling in courses at other schools are subject to all policies and deadlines of both that school and the David Geffen School of Drama. Outside courses are graded according to David Geffen School of Drama policy.

Auditors must receive permission from the instructor before enrolling as an auditor, as not all faculty permit auditors in their classes. The minimum general requirement for auditing is attendance in two-thirds of the class sessions; instructors may set additional requirements for auditing their classes.

David Geffen School of Drama courses are open only to students in the program offering the courses, unless otherwise specified in this bulletin.

GRADING

Except where noted, courses at the School are offered on a Pass/Fail basis. Grades are posted at the end of each term to the student's private SIS account. Students are responsible for reviewing their grades at the end of each term. At the discretion of the instructor, courses in Stage Management and Technical Design and Production may be offered as Honors (92–100), High Pass (82–91), Pass (75–81), Fail (below 75), Withdrew Pass (WP), Withdrew Fail (WF). Courses in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism may be offered as: Honors+ (98 and above), Honors (95–97), Honors- (92–94), High Pass+ (88–91), High Pass (85–87), High Pass- (82–84), Pass+ (78–81), Pass (75–77), Fail (below 75), Withdrew Pass (WP), Withdrew Fail (WF).

Should a student fail to complete all required course work by the end of a term, an instructor may give a grade of Incomplete. However, the student is required to complete the remaining course work within one month of the end of the term. If, for good reason, the student is unable to complete the course requirements during the allotted time, the student may petition the instructor for an extension. If, after the allotted time or the period of extension, the course requirements are not met, the grade of Incomplete will be converted to a grade of Permanent Incomplete.

A student may withdraw from a required course only with permission of the program chair.

EVALUATION AND SUPPORT

Students are evaluated on the basis of their application to training, development of craft, academic and production performance, and professionalism, which in all disciplines is characterized by commitment, integrity, reliability, communication, and collaboration.

The faculty shall regularly evaluate each student's progress and standing. A student who fails to meet all the requirements of the program and to progress appropriately in the criteria noted above may be placed on academic warning or be dismissed at any time despite having achieved passing grades in all course work. Academic warning is most often preceded by an informal notice of academic concern by the student's program chair along with resources and support for improvement. If the academic concern is not remedied, the student will be issued an academic warning. See sections on Notice of Academic Warning and Grounds for Dismissal below.

For further information on requirements specific to each program, carefully refer to program descriptions later detailed in this bulletin.

Students who have satisfactorily completed their course of study and have successfully fulfilled all non-classroom requirements of their program are recommended by a majority vote of the faculty to receive the Certificate in Drama, M.F.A., or D.F.A., conferred by the President and Fellows of Yale University.

Students in their third year of training will be eligible to graduate in May 2022 subject to the completion of departmental requirements – up to and including capstone projects – on timetables communicated to students during the fall term.

Notice of Academic Warning

Academic warning may be given to students when the faculty expresses serious reservations about the ability or willingness of the student to meet the requirements of the student's program when evaluated by the criteria noted above.

Notice of an academic warning to any student shall be given in a formal meeting with the dean, associate dean, or assistant dean, and the student's program chair. The student is encouraged to bring to the meeting a trusted faculty member or another adviser selected from the administration of the School. Following the meeting, the student receives written confirmation of the student's academic status, the reasons for the warning, and the improvement and School support required for remediation within a defined time frame to have this warning removed. Students on academic warning may not participate in the Yale Cabaret. The vast majority of students who receive such warning are successful in making the required adjustments and go on to complete the program successfully.

Failure to remediate the academic warning within the time frame may lead to dismissal. See Grounds for Dismissal below.

Grounds for Dismissal

Students who, in the judgment of the program chair and the deans, are not achieving appropriate standards of professional practice in their art, craft, or discipline, or meeting the requirements of their program when evaluated by the criteria noted above under Evaluation, may be dismissed, whether or not they are on academic warning.

Serious breaches of David Geffen School of Drama or Yale University policy, including failure to meet class requirements or program or required work-study assignments (such as persistent lateness to and/or unprofessional behavior in production, and the like), may lead to immediate dismissal of a student who is not currently on academic warning.

Once dismissed, a student is not eligible for readmission.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

All David Geffen School of Drama students who are receiving Title IV funds must meet the stipulated policies and guidelines detailed above for Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP). Title IV funds are federal student aid funds, which are from federal student aid programs administered by the U.S. Department of Education. Federal aid recipients are required to be in good standing and to maintain SAP toward their degree requirements each term in which they are enrolled. SAP is evaluated at the end of the fall and spring terms. Failure to maintain satisfactory progress may result in the loss of financial aid eligibility.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

Students are expected to follow a continuous course of study at David Geffen School of Drama. A student who wishes or needs to interrupt study temporarily may request a leave of absence. There are three types of leave – personal, medical, and parental – all of which are described below. The general policies that apply to all types of leave are:

1. Leave of absence application forms are available from the registrar's office at the School.
2. All leaves of absence must be approved by the appropriate program chair and the dean. Medical leaves also require the recommendation of a physician on the staff of Yale Health. See Medical Leave of Absence below.
3. A student may be granted a leave of absence for one, two, or three terms. A student is not normally granted a leave of absence to take on a professional commitment.
4. International students who apply for a leave of absence must consult with OISS regarding their visa status.
5. A student on leave of absence may complete outstanding work in courses for which extensions have been granted. The student may not, however, fulfill any other degree requirements during the time on leave.
6. A student on a leave of absence is not eligible for financial aid, including loans; and in most cases, student loans are not deferred during periods of non-enrollment.
7. A student on a leave of absence is not eligible for the use of any University facilities normally available to registered students.
8. A student on a leave of absence is not eligible for coverage by Yale Health Basic or Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Coverage terminates the day the leave is granted. In order to secure continuous coverage through Yale Health, a student must request enrollment in Yale Health Affiliate Coverage and pay the premium prior to the beginning of the term for which the leave is taken. If a leave of absence is granted during the term, the student must request Yale Health Affiliate Coverage

enrollment within thirty days of the date the registrar is notified of the leave. Applications are available from the Yale Health Member Services Department, 55 Lock Street (203.432.0246), or can be downloaded from the Yale Health website (<http://yalehealth.yale.edu>). David Geffen School of Drama will cover the cost of Yale Health Affiliate Coverage for students on medical leave, for up to three terms.

9. A student on leave of absence does not have to file a formal application for readmission. However, the student must notify the registrar in writing of the intention to return at least eight weeks prior to the end of the approved leave. In addition, if the returning student wishes to be considered for financial aid, the student must submit appropriate financial aid applications to the School's financial aid office to determine eligibility. For returns from medical leaves of absence, see Medical Leave of Absence below.
10. A student on leave of absence who does not return at the end of an approved leave, and does not request and receive an extension by the student's chair and the dean, is automatically dismissed from the School.

Personal Leave of Absence

A student who is current with degree requirements and wishes to interrupt study temporarily because of personal exigencies may request a personal leave of absence. The general policies governing leaves of absence are described above. A student is eligible for a personal leave after satisfactory completion of at least one term of study. Personal leaves cannot be granted retroactively, and normally are not approved after the tenth day of a term.

To request a personal leave of absence, a student must complete the form available in the registrar's office before the beginning of the term for which the leave is requested, explaining the reasons for the proposed leave, and stating both the proposed start and end dates of the leave, and the address at which the student can be reached during the period of the leave.

If the chair of the program finds the student to be eligible, and the dean approves, the leave is granted. In any case, the student is informed in writing of the action taken. A student who does not apply for a personal leave of absence, or who applies for a leave but is not granted one, and who does not register for any term, is considered to have withdrawn from the School.

Medical Leave of Absence

A student who must interrupt study temporarily because of illness or injury may be granted a medical leave of absence with the approval of the appropriate program chair and the dean, on the written recommendation of a physician on the staff of Yale Health. The final decision concerning a request for a medical leave of absence is communicated in writing from the department chair and the dean.

The general policies governing leaves of absence are described above. A student who is making satisfactory progress toward degree requirements is eligible for a medical leave any time after matriculation. David Geffen School of Drama will cover the cost of Yale Health Affiliate Coverage for students on medical leave, for up to three terms.

The School reserves the right to place a student on a mandatory medical leave of absence when, on recommendation of the director of Yale Health or the chief of the Mental Health and Counseling department, the dean of the School determines that, because of a medical condition, the student is a danger to self or others, the student has seriously disrupted others in the student's residential or academic communities, or the student has refused to cooperate with efforts deemed necessary by Yale Health and the dean to make such determinations. Each case will be assessed individually based on all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the level of risk presented and the availability of reasonable modifications. Reasonable modifications do not include fundamental alterations to the student's academic, residential, or other relevant communities or programs; in addition, reasonable modifications do not include those that unduly burden University resources.

An appeal of such a leave must be made in writing to the dean of the School no later than seven days from the effective date of the leave.

An incident that gives rise to voluntary or mandatory leave of absence may also result in subsequent disciplinary action.

A student who is placed on medical leave during any term has tuition adjusted according to the same schedule used for withdrawals. (See Tuition Rebate and Refund Policy in the chapter Tuition.) Before re-registering, a student on medical leave must secure written permission to return from a physician at Yale Health.

Leave of Absence for Parental Responsibilities

A student who is making satisfactory progress toward degree requirements and wishes or needs to interrupt study temporarily for reasons of pregnancy, maternity care, or paternity care, may be granted a leave of absence for parental responsibilities. Any student planning to have or care for a child is encouraged to meet with the student's program chair and the dean to discuss leaves and other short-term arrangements. For many students, short-term arrangements, rather than a leave of absence, are possible. The general policies governing all leaves are described above. A student who is making satisfactory progress toward degree requirements is eligible for parental leave of absence any time after matriculation.

Students living in University housing units are encouraged to review their housing contract and the related policies of the Graduate Housing Office before applying to the School for a parental leave of absence. Students granted a parental leave may continue to reside in University housing to the end of the academic term for which the leave was first granted, but no longer.

WITHDRAWAL

Students and technical interns who wish to end their program of study should submit the appropriate withdrawal form to the registrar. Normally, a student or intern who has chosen to withdraw is eligible to apply for readmission. A student or intern who is asked to withdraw by the faculty, or is dismissed by the School, is not eligible to apply for readmission. Refer to Eligibility Changes, under Health Services, in the chapter Yale University Resources and Services, regarding Yale Health premium refunds, and coverage, if applicable.

U.S. MILITARY LEAVE READMISSIONS POLICY

Students who wish or need to interrupt their studies to perform U.S. military service are subject to a separate U.S. military leave readmissions policy. In the event a student withdraws or takes a leave of absence from David Geffen School of Drama to serve in the U.S. military, the student will be entitled to guaranteed readmission under the following conditions:

1. The student must have served in the U.S. Armed Forces for a period of more than thirty consecutive days.
2. The student must give advance written or oral notice of such service to the appropriate dean. In providing the advance notice the student does not need to indicate an intent to return. This advance notice need not come directly from the student, but rather, can be made by an appropriate officer of the U.S. Armed Forces or official of the U.S. Department of Defense. Notice is not required if precluded by military necessity. In all cases, this notice requirement can be fulfilled at the time the student seeks readmission, by submitting an attestation that the student performed the service.
3. The student must not be away from the School to perform U.S. military service for a period exceeding five years (this includes all previous absences to perform U.S. military service but does not include any initial period of obligated service). If a student's time away from the School to perform U.S. military service exceeds five years because the student is unable to obtain release orders through no fault of the student or the student was ordered to or retained on active duty, the student should contact the appropriate dean to determine if the student remains eligible for guaranteed readmission.
4. The student must notify the School within three years of the end of the U.S. military service of the intention to return. However, a student who is hospitalized or recovering from an illness or injury incurred in or aggravated during the U.S. military service has up until two years after recovering from the illness or injury to notify the School of the intent to return.
5. The student cannot have received a dishonorable or bad conduct discharge or have been sentenced in a court-martial.

A student who meets all of these conditions will be readmitted for the next term, unless the student requests a later date of readmission. Any student who fails to meet one of these requirements may still be readmitted under the general readmission policy but is not guaranteed readmission.

Upon returning to the School, the student will resume education without repeating completed course work for courses interrupted by U.S. military service. The student will have the same enrolled status last held and with the same academic standing. For the first academic year in which the student returns, the student will be charged the tuition and fees that would have been assessed for the academic year in which the student left the institution. Yale may charge up to the amount of tuition and fees other students are assessed, however, if veteran's education benefits will cover the difference between the amounts currently charged other students and the amount charged for the academic year in which the student left.

In the case of a student who is not prepared to resume studies with the same academic status at the same point at which the student left or who will not be able to complete the program of study, the School will undertake reasonable efforts to help the student become prepared. If after reasonable efforts, the School determines that the student remains unprepared or will be unable to complete the program, or after the School determines that there are no reasonable efforts it can take, the School may deny the student readmission.

COMMENCEMENT

All candidates on whom degrees or certificates are to be conferred must be present at the Commencement exercises unless excused for urgent reasons by their program chair with the approval of the dean. Requests to be excused from Commencement must be submitted by May 1, 2022.

TRANSCRIPTS

The registrar of David Geffen School of Drama maintains academic transcripts of current and former students. Transcripts are issued by the registrar only by written request from the student or former student, and only if the student has no outstanding debts to the School or the University. Students may review their grades posted on their Student Information System account.

STUDENT RECORDS

The registrar of David Geffen School of Drama maintains academic records on each enrolled student. The following types of academic records are maintained: the application for admission and supporting documents such as standardized test scores, transcripts of undergraduate or other prior study, and letters of recommendation; registration forms, grade reports, course schedules, petitions filed by the student, and any other documents or correspondence pertaining to the student's academic work or status within the School. The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974, also known as the Buckley Amendment, governs access to the academic records. The current FERPA policy statement is posted on the School's website (<https://drama.yale.edu>). The statement has two chief purposes: the first is to describe the nature of a student's right to review the student's educational record; the second is to describe the University's policy of confidentiality in the maintenance of student records.

FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION

David Geffen School of Drama is committed to the protection of free inquiry and expression in the classroom and throughout the school community. In this, the School reflects the University's commitment to and policy on freedom of expression as eloquently stated in the Woodward Report (Report of the Committee on Freedom of Expression at Yale, 1974). See <https://studentlife.yale.edu/guidance-regarding-free-expression-and-peaceable-assembly-students-yale>.

AUDIO, VIDEO, AND PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDING POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to set forth expectations regarding the audio, video, and photographic recording of classes, meetings, or other conversations at the School, at School-sponsored events, or between members of our community. For policies regarding theatrical production photos and performance recordings, please refer to the School's Production Handbook, which is available at <https://dgsdinfo.yale.edu/handbooks-guides>.

It is expected that faculty, staff, students, interns, and invited guests will respect the privacy of other individuals in the workplace and in educational settings. Therefore, the School prohibits the surreptitious use of audio, video, and photographic recording devices in its buildings and at any School-sponsored meetings, gatherings, and/or events. Recording devices may only be used in an open, conspicuous manner so that it is apparent to all parties that a recording is being made. This prohibition on surreptitious recordings is intended to protect the privacy of community members and to avoid inhibiting the free exchange of ideas.

Planned recording of class sessions by faculty members must be communicated to students in writing through the course syllabus. All students and other participants in a class or educational activity that will be recorded must be informed of the recording in advance. Recordings shall only be shared with students enrolled in the course and will be deleted at the end of the course. Recordings shall not be publicly shared, such as on the Internet or in public viewings, without the written consent of the instructor and others being recorded. Students must obtain their instructors' written permission before recording course content, such as lectures, discussions, presentations, critiques, or performances. Students seeking to record course content as a reasonable accommodation for a disability must work with Student Accessibility Services to obtain permission to record, and also agree not to disseminate the content.

RESPECT IN OUR WORKPLACE PROTOCOL*

David Geffen School of Drama and Yale Repertory Theatre (School/YRT) depend upon respect and transparency as the basis for all collaborations and working relationships. The School/YRT support and aim to foster an anti-racist, anti-oppressive, civil, respectful, and open-minded culture so that all of us can live and work in an environment free of harassment, bias-motivated behaviors, and unfair treatment. We strive to create a psychologically safe environment in which to examine and dramatize topics that are controversial, complex, and provocative.

The School/YRT expect all community members including employees, students, staff, faculty, interns, guest artists, independent contractors, and visitors to refrain from actions or behaviors that intimidate, humiliate, or demean persons or groups or that undermine their security based on traits related to race, ethnicity, country of origin, religion, gender identity/expression, sexual orientation, age, disability, marital status, veteran status, or other category protected by state or federal law.

The School/YRT adhere to Yale University's philosophy that all community members should enjoy an environment free of any form of harassment, sexual misconduct,

discrimination, or intimate partner violence. While working and studying at, or visiting, the School/YRT, all community members may make use of the University's resources available to prevent, report, and respond to sexual misconduct. An overview of policies, definitions, and resources is published in this bulletin and posted in each of our buildings.

The School/YRT are committed to providing a working environment where community members are listened to and taken seriously. If you see or experience any form of discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual misconduct, we encourage you to report it immediately by following the process below.

Resolution may take many forms including, if you feel comfortable doing so, to first directly address the individual(s) involved. This initial communication tactic helps to foster an honest and open community.

*The Respect in Our Workplace Protocol is currently under review by the Organizational Culture Working Group and will continue to be updated throughout the 2021–2022 academic year. Updates to this protocol will be shared with all members of the community throughout the year.

How to Report Discrimination, Sexual Harassment, or Sexual Misconduct to the School/YRT

To make a formal report of an incident of discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual misconduct to the School/YRT, you may contact your immediate supervisor, the head of your program, or any of the staff members listed here: Sarah de Freitas, director of human resources (sarah.defreitas@yale.edu, 347.891.2371); Kelvin Dinkins, Jr., assistant dean/general manager (kelvin.dinkins@yale.edu, 404.550.6953); Chantal Rodriguez, associate dean/Title IX coordinator/discrimination and harassment resource coordinator (chantal.rodriguez@yale.edu, 203.980.7313); Florie Seery, associate dean/managing director (florie.seery@yale.edu, 917.744.0400); James Bundy, dean/artistic director (james.bundy@yale.edu, 203.668.7335).

Please note that employees of the School/YRT are required to notify a University Title IX coordinator about the facts of any sexual harassment or sexual misconduct incident reported. You may choose to request confidentiality from the University. We encourage you to report any discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual misconduct as soon as possible, either in writing or in person. See Resources on Sexual Misconduct in the chapter Yale University Resources and Services for more information.

You will not be penalized for reporting We are committed to providing a safe, supportive environment for any member of our community who reports discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual misconduct, either during or after their time with the School/YRT. No one, including your peers, supervisor, or another manager, will be permitted to retaliate against you, in future hiring choices or otherwise.

What you should do if the behavior is recurring after it has already been reported If discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual misconduct reoccurs after you have made a report, it is particularly important that you report it again immediately. Do not wait until you cannot tolerate the behavior any longer. The School/YRT are determined to stop any discrimination, sexual harassment, or sexual misconduct immediately, and we cannot know that it is continuing without your report.

In following these guidelines, we believe our community can best uphold the mission and values of the School and YRT and be an inspiration for all those committed to this art form.

BEHAVIOR SUBJECT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION

Students at David Geffen School of Drama freely associate themselves with the University, and in doing so affirm their commitment to the University's principles of honesty and academic integrity. They are expected to abide by all University regulations, as well as local, state, and federal laws. The forms of behavior subject to disciplinary action include, but are not limited to:

1. Cheating and plagiarism: Cheating and plagiarism are understood to include all forms of misrepresentation in academic and professional work. Yale University policies on cheating and plagiarism may be found at <https://provost.yale.edu/policies/academic-integrity/dealing-allegations-academic-misconduct>.
2. Illegal activity: Any activity illegal by state or federal statutes is not permitted on or off campus, and will be subject to prosecution.
 - a. Illegal behaviors directed against the University or the University community.
 - b. Possession or use of explosives or weapons on University property. Note: the use of stage weapons and stage violence and combat in School/YRT classes and theater productions is governed by the School/YRT Stage Weapons Use Policy and the School/YRT Fight/Violence Policy.
3. Drug and alcohol use: Drinking alcohol or using drugs during class, rehearsal, or performance hours, and/or attending class or rehearsal or performing production work under the influence of alcohol or drugs, are unprofessional behaviors creating an unacceptable risk to safety and the artistic process. Students who engage in such behavior are subject to disciplinary action or dismissal from the School of Drama.
4. Persistent unprofessional behavior including but not limited to recurring lateness and/or unexcused absences from required School/YRT classes, rehearsals, performances, and work calls; and violation of the Respect in Our Workplace Protocol and/or other School/YRT and Yale University policies.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

In general, students with a complaint or grievance should see their program chair. If the complaint or grievance pertains to their program chair, students should bring their concern directly to the dean.

David Geffen School of Drama's Procedure for Student Complaints

David Geffen School of Drama's procedure for student complaints governs cases in which a student has a complaint, including but not limited to a complaint of discrimination on the basis of race, sex, color, religion, age, disability, protected veteran status, national or ethnic origin, sexual orientation, or gender identity or expression, against a member of the faculty or administration of the School, as well as complaints that involve misapplication of School policy.

Such complaints are reviewed by the Dean's Advisory Committee on Student Grievances, which is appointed ad hoc and is composed of five members including at least two members of the faculty and one student. Complaints should be brought to the dean's attention as soon as possible after the action giving rise to a complaint, but in no case later than forty-five days after that action. (If a complaint is in some manner associated with the conduct of a course, the complaint must be submitted within forty-five days of the action upon which it is based, but the student may request that no action be taken on the complaint until after the conclusion of the term in which the course has been offered.)

DAVID GEFFEN SCHOOL OF DRAMA STUDENT GOVERNMENT

David Geffen School of Drama Student Government (SDSG) strives to enhance the educational experience of each student by being a forum for students' ideas and concerns; acting as a liaison between students and the faculty and administration; and promoting educational and social activities that help foster a strong sense of community within the School.

DAVID GEFFEN SCHOOL OF DRAMA EQUITY, DIVERSITY, AND INCLUSION (EDI) SYMPOSIA SERIES

The EDI Symposia series is an ongoing effort that welcomes the attendance of all David Geffen School of Drama/Yale Repertory Theatre community members, to explore topics related to anti-racism, equity, diversity, and inclusion in pedagogy and professional practice, providing opportunities for the cross-pollination of ideas and discourse between the School, Yale Rep, and the greater theater community. Distinguished guest panelists and presenters are curated by a Steering Committee who identify topics of interest and relevance to the community. The committee invites individuals with a relationship with, expertise in, and unique perspective on the chosen subject matter to give a presentation or participate in a discussion panel. The symposia are an opportunity to amplify the identities and perspectives of those who have historically been underrepresented, so that we can center their and others' experiences. Each session includes an opportunity for the community to engage with the guests in a question-and-answer session.

Several academic programs also host pertinent lecture series that are open to the entire School and Yale Rep community. Please see the Acting program chapter of this bulletin for a description of Conference Hour, and the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism chapter for a description of Hot Topics. Additional open workshops, panels, and lectures will be announced via email to the full School and Yale Rep community.

COMMITTEE ON ANTI-RACIST THEATER PRODUCTION

During the 2020–2021 academic year, the Committee on Anti-Racist Theater Production was formed with a mission to imagine and propose plans for the inclusive, equitable, and safe return to production at the School and Yale Repertory Theatre. The committee

is cochaired by Shaminda Amarakoon and Jennifer Kiger, and its membership includes faculty and staff members from across the School and Yale Rep.

The committee's top priority is to interrogate racism, anti-blackness, and other discriminatory biases in our current production processes. Informed by the principles of the We See You White American Theatre collective, the committee's work will be "to develop a new social contract for our working environments that cares for and sustains the artistry and the lives" of faculty, staff, students, interns, guest artists, and audiences who are Black, Indigenous, and People of Color (BIPOC). We recognize all future policy and practice must conform to the best available public health guidance and prioritize the safety and well-being of all participants. There is no more important project than to develop fully inclusive modes of production that do not depend upon or promote oppressive values or discriminatory practices, for the advancement of our art form and for our collective liberation.

The committee will report its findings and recommendations to the deans of the School. In order to complete its work, the committee will be given access to meet and work with various constituencies of the School and Yale Rep, including but not limited to students, faculty, and staff. The committee's work will be ongoing through the 2021–2022 academic year and as the organization returns to production.

ORGANIZATIONAL CULTURAL WORKING GROUP

During the 2020–2021 academic year, the Organizational Culture Working Group was formed with a mission to assess and draft policies that will foster an organizational culture that is intentionally, strategically, and proactively more inclusive, equitable, diverse, and anti-racist in its pursuit to uphold the mission and values of the School and Yale Rep. The committee is chaired by Kelvin Dinkins, Jr., and its membership includes faculty, staff, and students.

The group's top priority is to interrogate racism, anti-blackness, and other discriminatory biases in the current policies and procedures that govern the School and Yale Rep's operations. These operations include but are not limited to student, faculty, and staff recruitment, hiring, onboarding, retention, and training. Informed by the 2020 Cook Ross Cultural Assessment, the Yale University 2019 Workplace Survey, Student Demands presented to the Deans between 2016 and 2020, and the principles of the We See You White American Theater collective, the working group will distill all recommendations into revised and new policies for the School's leadership to consider in the development of an organizational cultural plan that impacts classroom and production environments for faculty, staff, students, interns, guest artists, and the Board of Advisors. In centering an anti-racist approach, this working group will be mindful of the experiences and needs of those members of our community who are Black, Indigenous, and People of Color (BIPOC) as well as all those who are harmed by oppressive constructs in the culture of the School and Yale Rep. To complete its work, the committee will review all organizational cultural recommendations and meet regularly to revise and draft policy. The committee's work will be ongoing through the 2021–2022 academic year.

DAVID GEFFEN SCHOOL OF DRAMA AFFINITY GROUPS

David Geffen School of Drama Affinity Groups empower coalition building and networking among students who share common interests, goals, and/or a self-identified background.

ActOUT strives to create, foster, and strengthen bonds between LGBTQIA students and faculty within the School and to support theater that speaks to queer identity and issues. Through engagement with historical and contemporary queer theater practice and practitioners, ActOUT advocates for the visibility of queer students, faculty, art, and artists.

A.M.P.: Analyzing and Mobilizing Privilege, founded in 2015, is a learning group that aims to unpack privilege and leverage it to ignite necessary change. A.M.P. strives to support affinity groups and all members of the School community, and to provide a safe place where people can ask questions, challenge one another, and set changes in motion.

Asian Potluck, formally established in 2015, is the Asian and Asian American theater coalition of School students and alumni. Its mission is to foster a community of socially and politically engaged theater artists and activists around historically misrepresented and misperceived Asian and Asian American experiences and cultures.

Beyond Borders, founded in 2019, aims to raise awareness of, to support, and to empower the international community regardless of citizenship status at the School. It cultivates global perspectives at the School by celebrating international experiences and bringing in diverse understandings of culture, identity, and aesthetics. Beyond Borders is a welcoming space for international community members as well as anyone experiencing culture shock in their life at the School, to share experiences, frustrations, joys, and hopes.

DEFY: Disability Empowerment for Yale (DGSD), is a disability affinity group founded in 2018. DEFY uses the term disability purposefully and politically. Disability is a condition imposed by cultures that actively disable variant bodies and minds. DEFY exists to create accessible spaces of community and support by and for the disabled community of the School. It advocates for stories of disability on the stage and for disabled voices in the room. In all of its work DEFY acknowledges that disability identities are intertwined with race, gender, sexuality, citizenship, age, religion, and class, and it strives to hold space for discussion and action that piece through these intersections and honor their complexities.

El Colectivo, founded in 2015, is a collectively organized ensemble for Latinx, Latin American, and allied School members to unite expressions of Latinidad under one roof to uplift themselves, their art, and their communities in *conocimiento*.

FOLKS, founded in 1981, exists to cultivate solidarity, legacy, and high-risk artistry among the black artists at the School; it honors their rich history and informs the culture of the School for the next generation of black artists through performances, activism, and discussion.

People of Marginalized Genders (PMG) seeks to provide a platform for the spectrum of voices of cis women, trans women, non-binary people, and those of nonconforming genders. We uplift our BIPOC and LGBTQ members and recognize the disproportionate injustice they face. PMG is committed to hosting productive conversations about gender

in the industry and at the School, advocating for people of marginalized genders as individuals, artists, and equal members of society through the medium of theater and by raising awareness of their issues, challenges, and victories – yesterday, today, and in the future. We honor the history of our founding in 2015 as Womxn’s Voices in Theatre and remain committed to evolving as necessary to ensure PMG is an inclusive, intersectional, and essential affinity space at the School.

Student affinity group leadership may change each term or academic year. Any changes to mission statements or group names that occur during the academic year will be updated on the David Geffen School of Drama website.

Yale University Resources and Services

A GLOBAL UNIVERSITY

Global engagement is core to Yale's mission as one of the world's great universities. Yale aspires to:

- Be the university that best prepares students for global citizenship and leadership
- Be a worldwide research leader on matters of global import
- Be the university with the most effective global networks

Yale's engagement beyond the United States dates from its earliest years. The University remains committed to attracting the best and brightest from around the world by offering generous international financial aid packages, conducting programs that introduce and acclimate international students to Yale, and fostering a vibrant campus community.

Yale's globalization is guided by the vice president for global strategy, who is responsible for ensuring that Yale's broader global initiatives serve its academic goals and priorities, and for enhancing Yale's international presence as a leader in liberal arts education and as a world-class research institution. The vice president works closely with academic colleagues in all of the University's schools and provides support and strategic guidance to the many international programs and activities undertaken by Yale faculty, students, and staff.

Teaching and research at Yale benefit from the many collaborations underway with the University's international partners and the global networks forged by Yale across the globe. International activities across all Yale schools include curricular initiatives that enrich classroom experiences from in-depth study of a particular country to broader comparative studies; faculty research and practice on matters of international importance; the development of online courses and expansion of distance learning; and the many fellowships, internships, and opportunities for international collaborative research projects on campus and abroad. Together these efforts serve to enhance Yale's global educational impact and are encompassed in the University's global strategy.

The Office of International Affairs (<https://world.yale.edu/oia>) provides administrative support for the international activities of all schools, departments, centers, and organizations at Yale; promotes Yale and its faculty to international audiences; and works to increase the visibility of Yale's international activities around the globe.

The Office of International Students and Scholars (<https://oiss.yale.edu>) hosts orientation programs and social activities for the University's international community and is a resource for international students and scholars on immigration matters and other aspects of acclimating to life at Yale.

The Yale Alumni Association (<https://alumni.yale.edu>) provides a channel for communication between the alumni and the University and supports alumni organizations and programs around the world.

Additional information may be found on the "Yale and the World" website (<https://world.yale.edu>), including resources for those conducting international activities abroad and links to international initiatives across the University.

CULTURAL OPPORTUNITIES

Keep up to date about campus news and events by subscribing to the Yale Today and/or Yale Best of the Week e-newsletters (<https://news.yale.edu/subscribe-ewsletter>), which feature stories, videos, and photos from YaleNews (<http://news.yale.edu>) and other campus websites. Also visit the Yale Calendar of Events (<http://calendar.yale.edu>) and the University's Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, LinkedIn, and YouTube channels.

The Yale Peabody Museum of Natural History, founded in 1866, houses more than fourteen million specimens and objects in ten curatorial divisions: Anthropology, Botany, Entomology, History of Science and Technology, Invertebrate Paleontology, Invertebrate Zoology, Mineralogy and Meteoritics, Paleobotany, Vertebrate Paleontology, and Vertebrate Zoology. The renowned collections continue to enrich teaching and learning, and inform groundbreaking new research. The Museum's galleries are currently under renovation and will reopen in 2024 to display thousands of objects, including the first *Brontosaurus*, *Stegosaurus*, and *Triceratops* specimens ever discovered.

The Yale University Art Gallery was founded in 1832 as an art museum for Yale and the community. Today it is one of the largest museums in the country, holding nearly 300,000 objects and welcoming visitors from around the world. The museum's encyclopedic collection can engage every interest. Galleries showcase artworks from ancient times to the present, including vessels from Tang-dynasty China, early Italian paintings, textiles from Borneo, treasures of American art, masks from Western Africa, modern and contemporary art, ancient sculptures, masterworks by Degas, van Gogh, and Picasso, and more. Spanning one and a half city blocks, the museum features more than 4,000 works on display, multiple classrooms, a rooftop terrace, a sculpture garden, and dramatic views of New Haven and the Yale campus. The gallery's mission is to encourage an understanding of art and its role in society through direct engagement with original works of art. Programs include exhibition tours, lectures, and performances, all free and open to the public. For more information, please visit <https://artgallery.yale.edu>.

The Yale Center for British Art is a museum that houses the largest collection of British art outside the United Kingdom, encompassing works in a range of media from the fifteenth century to the present. Opened to the public in 1977, the center's core collection and landmark building—designed by architect Louis I. Kahn—were a gift to Yale University from the collector and philanthropist Paul Mellon. The museum offers a vibrant program of exhibitions and events both in person and online. For more information, please visit <https://britishart.yale.edu>.

There are more than eighty endowed lecture series held at Yale each year on subjects ranging from anatomy to theology, and including virtually all disciplines.

More than five hundred musical events take place at the University during the academic year. In addition to degree recitals by graduate students, the School of Music presents the Ellington Jazz Series, Faculty Artist Series, Horowitz Piano Series, New Music New Haven, Onepo Chamber Music Series, and Yale in New York, as well as performances by the Yale Opera, Yale Philharmonia, Yale Choral Artists, and various YSM ensembles, along with concerts at the Morris Steinert Collection of Musical Instruments. The Institute of Sacred Music presents Great Organ Music at Yale, the Yale Camerata, the Yale Schola Cantorum, and many other special events. The Norfolk Chamber Music

Festival/Yale Summer School of Music presents a six-week Chamber Music Session, along with the New Music Workshop and the Chamber Choir and Choral Conducting Workshop. Many of these concerts stream live on the School's website (<https://music.yale.edu>). Additionally, the School presents the Iseman Broadcasts of the Metropolitan Opera Live in HD free to members of the Yale community. Undergraduate organizations include the Yale Bands, Yale Glee Club, Yale Symphony Orchestra, and numerous other singing and instrumental groups. The Department of Music sponsors the Yale Collegium, Yale Baroque Opera Project, productions of new music and opera, and undergraduate recitals.

For theatergoers, Yale and New Haven offer a wide range of dramatic productions at such venues as the University Theatre, Yale Repertory Theatre, Yale Cabaret, Yale Residential College Theaters, Off Broadway Theater, Iseman Theater, Whitney Humanities Center, Collective Consciousness Theatre, A Broken Umbrella Theatre, Elm Shakespeare Company, International Festival of Arts and Ideas, Long Wharf Theatre, and Shubert Performing Arts Center.

ATHLETIC FACILITIES

The Payne Whitney Gymnasium is one of the most elaborate and extensive indoor athletic facilities in the world. This complex includes the 3,100-seat John J. Lee Amphitheater, the site for varsity basketball, volleyball, and gymnastics competitions; the Robert J.H. Kiphuth Exhibition Pool; the Brady Squash Center, a world-class facility with fifteen international-style courts; the Adrian C. Israel Fitness Center, a state-of-the-art exercise and weight-training complex; the Brooks-Dwyer Varsity Strength and Conditioning Center; the Colonel William K. Lanman, Jr. Center, a 30,000-square-foot space for recreational/intramural play and varsity team practice; the Greenberg Brothers Track, an eighth-mile indoor jogging track; the David Paterson Golf Technology Center; and other rooms devoted to fencing, gymnastics, rowing, wrestling, martial arts, general exercise, and dance. Numerous group exercise classes in dance, martial arts, zumba, yoga, pilates, spinning, HIIT and cardio, and sport skills are offered throughout the year. Yale undergraduates and graduate and professional school students may use the gym at no charge throughout the year. Memberships at reasonable fees are available for faculty, employees, postdocs, visiting associates, alumni, and members of the New Haven community. Memberships are also available for spouses and children of all members. Additional information is available at <https://sportsandrecreation.yale.edu>.

During the year, various recreational opportunities are available at the David S. Ingalls Rink, the McNay Family Sailing Center in Branford, the Yale Outdoor Education Center in East Lyme, the Yale Tennis Complex, and the Yale Golf Course. All members of the Yale community and their guests may participate at each of these venues for a modest fee. Up-to-date information on programs, hours, and specific costs is available at <https://sportsandrecreation.yale.edu>.

Approximately fifty club sports are offered at Yale, organized by the Office of Club Sports and Outdoor Education. Most of the teams are for undergraduates, but a few are available to graduate and professional school students. Yale students, faculty, staff, and alumni may use the Yale Outdoor Education Center (OEC), which consists of 1,500

acres surrounding a mile-long lake in East Lyme, Connecticut. The facility includes overnight cabins and campsites, a pavilion and dining hall available for group rental, and a waterfront area with supervised swimming, rowboats, canoes, stand-up paddleboards, and kayaks. Adjacent to the lake, a shaded picnic grove and gazebo are available to visitors. In a more remote area of the facility, hiking trails loop the north end of the property; trail maps and directions are available on-site at the field office. The OEC runs seven days a week from the third week of June through Labor Day. For more information, including mid-September weekend availability, call 203.432.2492 or visit <https://sportsandrecreation.yale.edu>.

Throughout the year, Yale graduate and professional school students have the opportunity to participate in numerous intramural sports activities, including volleyball, soccer, and softball in the fall; basketball and volleyball in the winter; softball, soccer, ultimate, and volleyball in the spring; and softball in the summer. With few exceptions, all academic-year graduate-professional student sports activities are scheduled on weekends, and most sports activities are open to competitive, recreational, and coeducational teams. More information is available from the Intramurals Office in Payne Whitney Gymnasium, 203.432.2487, or online at <https://sportsandrecreation.yale.edu>.

HOUSING AND DINING

The Yale Housing Office has dormitory and apartment units available for graduate and professional students. Dormitories are single-occupancy and two-bedroom units of varying sizes and prices. They are located across the campus, from Edward S. Harkness Memorial Hall, serving the medical campus, to Helen Hadley Hall and the newly built 272 Elm Street, serving the central/science campus. Unfurnished apartments consisting of efficiencies and one-, two-, and three-bedroom apartments for singles and families are also available. Family housing is available in Whitehall and Esplanade Apartments. The Housing website (<https://housing.yale.edu>) is the venue for graduate housing information and includes dates, procedures, facility descriptions, floor plans, and rates. Applications for the new academic year are available beginning April 20 and can be submitted directly from the website with a Yale NetID.

The Yale Housing Office also manages the Off Campus Living listing service (<http://offcampusliving.yale.edu>; 203.436.9756), which is the exclusive Yale service for providing off-campus rental and sales listings from New Haven landlords. This secure system allows members of the Yale community to search rental listings, review landlord/property ratings, and search for a roommate in the New Haven area. On-campus housing is limited, and members of the community should consider off-campus options. Yale University discourages the use of Craigslist and other third-party nonsecure websites for off-campus housing searches.

The Yale Housing Office is located in Helen Hadley Hall (HHH) at 420 Temple Street and is open from 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Monday through Friday; 203.432.2167.

Yale Hospitality has tailored its services to meet the particular needs of graduate and professional school students by offering meal plan options that allow flexibility and value. For up-to-date information on all options, costs, and residential and retail dining locations, visit <https://hospitality.yale.edu>. Inquiries concerning food services should

be addressed to Yale Hospitality, 246 Church Street, PO Box 208261, New Haven CT 06520-8261; email, yale.dining@yale.edu; tel., 203.432.0420.

HEALTH SERVICES

The Yale Health Center is located on campus at 55 Lock Street. The center is home to Yale Health, a not-for-profit, physician-led health coverage option that offers a wide variety of health care services for students and other members of the Yale community. Services include student health, gynecology, mental health, pediatrics, pharmacy, blood draw, radiology, a seventeen-bed inpatient care unit, a round-the-clock acute care clinic, and specialty services such as allergy, dermatology, orthopedics, and a travel clinic. Yale Health coordinates and provides payment for the services provided at the Yale Health Center, as well as for emergency treatment, off-site specialty services, inpatient hospital care, and other ancillary services. Yale Health's services are detailed in the *Yale Health Student Handbook*, available through the Yale Health Member Services Department, 203.432.0246, or online at <https://yalehealth.yale.edu/coverage/student-coverage>.

Eligibility for Services

All full-time Yale degree-candidate students who are paying at least half tuition are enrolled automatically for Yale Health Basic Coverage. Yale Health Basic Coverage is offered at no charge and includes preventive health and medical services in the departments of Student Health, Gynecology, Student Wellness, and Mental Health & Counseling. In addition, treatment for urgent medical problems can be obtained twenty-four hours a day through Acute Care.

Students on leave of absence or on extended study and paying less than half tuition are not eligible for Yale Health Basic Coverage but may enroll in Yale Health Student Affiliate Coverage. Students enrolled in the Division of Special Registration as nondegree special students or visiting scholars are not eligible for Yale Health Basic Coverage but may enroll in the Yale Health Billed Associates Plan and pay a monthly fee. Associates must register for a minimum of one term within the first thirty days of affiliation with the University.

Students not eligible for Yale Health Basic Coverage may also use the services on a fee-for-service basis. Students who wish to be seen fee-for-service must register with the Member Services Department. Enrollment applications for the Yale Health Student Affiliate Coverage, Billed Associates Plan, or Fee-for-Service Program are available from the Member Services Department.

All students who purchase Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage (see below) are welcome to use specialty and ancillary services at Yale Health Center. Upon referral, Yale Health will cover the cost of specialty and ancillary services for these students. Students with an alternate insurance plan should seek specialty services from a provider who accepts their alternate insurance.

Health Coverage Enrollment

The University also requires all students eligible for Yale Health Basic Coverage to have adequate hospital insurance coverage. Students may choose Yale Health Hospitalization/

Specialty Coverage or elect to waive the plan if they have other hospitalization coverage, such as coverage through a spouse or parent. The waiver must be renewed annually, and it is the student's responsibility to confirm receipt of the waiver by the University's deadlines noted below.

YALE HEALTH HOSPITALIZATION/SPECIALTY COVERAGE

For a detailed explanation of this plan, which includes coverage for prescriptions, see the *Yale Health Student Handbook*, available online at <https://yalehealth.yale.edu/coverage/student-coverage>.

Students are automatically enrolled and charged a fee each term on their Student Financial Services bill for Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Students with no break in coverage who are enrolled during both the fall and spring terms are billed each term and are covered from August 1 through July 31. For students entering Yale for the first time, readmitted students, and students returning from a leave of absence who have not been covered during their leave, Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage begins on the day the dormitories officially open. A student who is enrolled for the fall term only is covered for services through January 31; a student enrolled for the spring term only is covered for services through July 31.

Waiving Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage Students are permitted to waive Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage by completing an online waiver form at <https://yhpstudentwaiver.yale.edu> that demonstrates proof of alternate coverage. It is the student's responsibility to report any changes in alternate insurance coverage to the Member Services Department within thirty days. Students are encouraged to review their present coverage and compare its benefits to those available under Yale Health. The waiver form must be filed annually and must be received by September 15 for the full year or fall term or by January 31 for the spring term only.

Revoking the waiver Students who waive Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage but later wish to be covered must complete and send a form voiding their waiver to the Member Services Department by September 15 for the full year or fall term, or by January 31 for the spring term only. Students who wish to revoke their waiver during the term may do so, provided they show proof of loss of the alternate insurance plan and enroll within thirty days of the loss of this coverage. Yale Health fees will not be prorated.

YALE HEALTH STUDENT DEPENDENT PLANS

A student may enroll the student's lawfully married spouse or civil union partner and/or legally dependent child(ren) under the age of twenty-six in one of three student dependent plans: Student + Spouse, Student + Child/Children, or Student Family Plan. These plans include services described in both Yale Health Basic Coverage and Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Coverage is not automatic, and enrollment is by application. Applications are available from the Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the website (<https://yalehealth.yale.edu/resources/forms>) and must be renewed annually. Applications must be received by September 15 for full-year or fall-term coverage, or by January 31 for spring-term coverage only.

YALE HEALTH STUDENT AFFILIATE COVERAGE

Students on leave of absence or extended study, students paying less than half tuition, students enrolled in the EMBA program, students enrolled in the PA Online program, and students enrolled in the EMPH program may enroll in Yale Health Student Affiliate Coverage, which includes services described in both Yale Health Basic and Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Applications are available from the Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the website (<https://yalehealth.yale.edu/resources/forms>) and must be received by September 15 for full-year or fall-term coverage, or by January 31 for spring-term coverage only.

Eligibility Changes

Withdrawal A student who withdraws from the University during the first fifteen days of the term will be refunded the fee paid for Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. The student will not be eligible for any Yale Health benefits, and the student's Yale Health membership will be terminated retroactive to the beginning of the term. The medical record will be reviewed, and any services rendered and/or claims paid will be billed to the student on a fee-for-service basis. Assistance with identifying and locating alternative sources of medical care may be available from the Care Management Department at Yale Health. At all other times, a student who withdraws from the University will be covered by Yale Health for thirty days following the date of withdrawal. Fees will not be prorated or refunded. Students who withdraw are not eligible to enroll in Yale Health Student Affiliate Coverage. Regardless of enrollment in Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage, students who withdraw will have access to services available under Yale Health Basic Coverage (including Student Health, Athletic Medicine, Mental Health & Counseling, and Care Management) during these thirty days to the extent necessary for a coordinated transition of care.

Leaves of absence Students who are granted a leave of absence are eligible to purchase Yale Health Student Affiliate Coverage for the term(s) of the leave. If the leave occurs on or *before* the first day of classes, Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage will end retroactive to the start of the coverage period for the term. If the leave occurs anytime after the first day of classes, Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage will end on the day the registrar is notified of the leave. In either case, students may enroll in Yale Health Student Affiliate Coverage. Students must enroll in Affiliate Coverage prior to the beginning of the term unless the registrar is notified after the first day of classes, in which case, the coverage must be purchased within thirty days of the date the registrar was notified. Fees paid for Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage will be applied toward the cost of Affiliate Coverage. Coverage is not automatic, and enrollment forms are available at the Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the website (<https://yalehealth.yale.edu/resources/forms>). Fees will not be prorated or refunded.

Extended study or reduced tuition Students who are granted extended study status or pay less than half tuition are not eligible for Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. They may purchase Yale Health Student Affiliate Coverage during the term(s) of extended study. This plan includes services described in both Yale Health Basic and Yale

Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Coverage is not automatic, and enrollment forms are available at the Member Services Department or can be downloaded from the website (<https://yalehealth.yale.edu/resources/forms>). Students must complete an enrollment application for the plan prior to September 15 for the full year or fall term, or by January 31 for the spring term only.

For a full description of the services and benefits provided by Yale Health, please refer to the *Yale Health Student Handbook*, available from the Member Services Department, 203.432.0246, 55 Lock Street, PO Box 208237, New Haven CT 06520-8237.

Required Immunizations

Proof of vaccination is a pre-entrance requirement determined by the Connecticut State Department of Public Health. Students who are not compliant with this state regulation will not be permitted to register for classes or move into the dormitories for the fall term, 2021. Please access the Incoming Student Vaccination Record form for graduate and professional students at <https://yalehealth.yale.edu/new-graduate-and-professional-student-forms>. Connecticut state regulation requires that this form be completed and signed, for each student, by a physician, nurse practitioner, or physician's assistant. The form must be completed, independent of any and all health insurance elections or coverage chosen. Once the form has been completed, the information must be entered into the Yale Vaccine Portal (available after June 20), and all supporting documents must be uploaded to <http://yale.medicatconnect.com>. The final deadline is August 1.

COVID-19 Effective April 2021, all students are required to provide proof of completed immunization against COVID-19. Antibody titers or evidence of previous infection are *not* accepted as proof of immunity. Currently approved vaccines include Pfizer-BioNTech (two doses), Moderna (two doses), and Janssen/Johnson & Johnson (one dose). International vaccines that are authorized for emergency use by the World Health Organization will also be accepted by Yale as meeting the COVID-19 vaccination requirement. Yale Health's website will be updated as new vaccines are reviewed (<https://yalehealth.yale.edu/covid-19-vaccination-faq-international-students-and-scholars>). Students who encounter insurmountable difficulties in being vaccinated at home, or live internationally and do not have access to an accepted vaccine, will be provided with free vaccine on campus by special arrangement. Students who are not compliant with this vaccine requirement will not be permitted to register for classes or move into the dormitories for the fall term, 2021.

Influenza All students are required to have flu vaccination in the fall when it is made available to them by Yale Health.

Measles, mumps, rubella, and varicella All students are required to provide proof of immunization against measles (rubeola), mumps, German measles (rubella), and varicella. Connecticut state regulation requires two doses of measles vaccine, two doses of mumps vaccine, two doses of rubella vaccine, and two doses of varicella vaccine. The first dose must have been given after the student's first birthday; the second dose must have been given at least twenty-eight (28) days after the first dose. If dates of vaccination are not available, titer results (blood test) demonstrating immunity may be substituted

for proof of vaccination. The cost for all vaccinations and/or titers rests with the student, as these vaccinations are considered to be a pre-entrance requirement by the Connecticut State Department of Public Health. Students who are not compliant with this state regulation will not be permitted to register for classes or move into the dormitories for the fall term, 2021.

Quadrivalent meningitis All students living in on-campus dormitory facilities must be vaccinated against meningitis. The only vaccines that will be accepted in satisfaction of the meningitis vaccination requirement are ACWY Vax, Menveo, Nimenrix, Menactra, Mencevax, and Menomune. The vaccine must have been given within five years of the first day of classes at Yale. Students who are not compliant with this state regulation will not be permitted to register for classes or move into the dormitories for the fall term, 2021. The cost for all vaccinations and/or titers rests with the student, as these vaccinations are considered to be a pre-entrance requirement by the Connecticut State Department of Public Health. Please note that the State of Connecticut does not require this vaccine for students who intend to reside on campus and are over the age of twenty-nine.

TB screening The University requires tuberculosis screening for all incoming students who have lived or traveled outside of the United States within the past year.

Hepatitis B series The University recommends that incoming students receive a series of three Hepatitis B vaccinations. Students may consult their health care provider for further information.

STUDENT ACCESSIBILITY SERVICES

Student Accessibility Services (SAS) facilitates reasonable accommodations for all Yale students with disabilities who choose to register with the office. Registration with SAS is kept private. SAS helps arrange academic, transportation, dietary, and housing accommodations across campus. To qualify as a student with a disability, supporting documentation must be provided. The required first step for a student with a disability is completion of the registration form, which will initiate the process of obtaining disability-related accommodations; see https://yale-accommodate.symplcity.com/public_accommodation.

SAS works with students with sporadic and temporary disabilities as well. At any time during a term, students with a newly diagnosed disability requiring accommodations should register following the above instructions. More information can be found at <https://sas.yale.edu>, including instructions for requesting or renewing accommodations and the guidelines for supporting documentation. You can also reach us at sas@yale.edu or by phone at 203.432.2324.

RESOURCES ON SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

Yale University is committed to maintaining and strengthening an educational, working, and living environment founded on mutual respect. Sexual misconduct is antithetical to the standards and ideals of our community, and it is a violation of Yale policy and the disciplinary regulations of Yale College and the graduate and professional schools.

Sexual misconduct incorporates a range of behaviors including sexual assault, sexual harassment, intimate partner violence, stalking, voyeurism, and any other conduct of a sexual nature that is nonconsensual, or has the purpose or effect of threatening, intimidating, or coercing a person. Violations of Yale's Policy on Teacher-Student Consensual Relations also constitute sexual misconduct. Sexual activity requires affirmative consent, which is defined as positive, unambiguous, and voluntary agreement to engage in specific sexual activity throughout a sexual encounter.

Yale aims to eradicate sexual misconduct through education, training, clear policies, and serious consequences for violations of these policies. In addition to being subject to University disciplinary action, many forms of sexual misconduct are prohibited by Connecticut and federal law and may lead to civil liability or criminal prosecution. Yale provides a range of services and resources for victims of sexual misconduct. Information on options for reporting an incident, accommodations and other supportive measures, and policies and definitions may be found at <https://smr.yale.edu>.

SHARE: Information, Advocacy, and Support

55 Lock Street, Lower Level

Appointments and drop-in hours: 9 a.m.–5 p.m., M–F

24/7 hotline: 203.432.2000

<https://sharecenter.yale.edu>

SHARE, the Sexual Harassment and Assault Response and Education Center, has trained counselors available 24/7 via direct hotline, as well as for drop-in hours during regular business hours. SHARE is available to members of the Yale community who wish to discuss any current or past experience of sexual misconduct involving themselves or someone they care about. SHARE services are confidential and can be anonymous if desired. SHARE can provide professional help with medical and health issues (including accompanying individuals to the hospital or the police), as well as ongoing counseling and support. SHARE works closely with the University-Wide Committee on Sexual Misconduct, the Title IX coordinators, the Yale Police Department, and other campus resources and can provide assistance with initiating a formal or informal complaint.

If you wish to make use of SHARE's services, you can call the SHARE number (203.432.2000) at any time for a phone consultation or to set up an in-person appointment. You may also drop in on weekdays during regular business hours. Some legal and medical options are time-sensitive, so if you have experienced an assault, we encourage you to call SHARE and/or the Yale Police as soon as possible. Counselors can talk with you over the telephone or meet you in person at Acute Care in the Yale Health Center or at the Yale New Haven Emergency Room. If it is not an acute situation and you would like to contact the SHARE staff during regular business hours, you can contact Jennifer Czincz, the director of SHARE (203.432.0310, jennifer.czincz@yale.edu), Anna Seidner (203.436.8217, anna.seidner@yale.edu), Cristy Cantu (203.432.2610, cristina.cantu@yale.edu), or Freda Grant (freda.grant@yale.edu).

Title IX Coordinators

203.432.6854

Office hours: 9 a.m.–5 p.m., M–F

<https://provost.yale.edu/title-ix>

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 protects people from sex discrimination in educational programs and activities at institutions that receive federal financial assistance. Sex discrimination includes sexual harassment, sexual assault, and other forms of sexual misconduct. The University is committed to providing an environment free from discrimination on the basis of sex or gender.

Yale College, the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, and the professional schools have each designated a deputy Title IX coordinator, reporting to Stephanie Spangler, Vice Provost for Health Affairs and Academic Integrity and the University Title IX Coordinator. Coordinators respond to and address specific complaints, provide information on and coordinate with the available resources, track and monitor incidents to identify patterns or systemic issues, deliver prevention and educational programming, and address issues relating to gender-based discrimination and sexual misconduct within their respective schools. Coordinators are knowledgeable about, and will provide information on, all options for complaint resolution, and can initiate institutional action when necessary. Discussions with a Title IX coordinator are confidential. In the case of imminent threat to an individual or the community, the coordinator may need to consult with other administrators or take action in the interest of safety. The coordinators also work closely with the SHARE Center, the University-Wide Committee on Sexual Misconduct, and the Yale Police Department.

University-Wide Committee on Sexual Misconduct

203.432.4449

Office hours: 9 a.m.–5 p.m., M–F

<https://uwc.yale.edu>

The University-Wide Committee on Sexual Misconduct (UWC) is an internal disciplinary board for complaints of sexual misconduct available to students, faculty, and staff across the University, as described in the committee's procedures. The UWC provides an accessible, representative, and trained body to fairly and expeditiously address formal complaints of sexual misconduct. UWC members can answer inquiries about procedures and the University sexual misconduct policy. The UWC is comprised of faculty, senior administrators, and graduate and professional students drawn from throughout the University. UWC members are trained in the protocols for maintaining confidentiality and observe strict confidentiality with respect to all information they receive about a case.

Yale Police Department

101 Ashmun Street

24/7 hotline: 203.432.4400

<https://your.yale.edu/community/public-safety/yale-police-department>

The Yale Police Department (YPD) operates 24/7 and is comprised of highly trained, professional officers. The YPD can provide information on available victims' assistance services and also has the capacity to perform full criminal investigations. If you wish to speak with Sergeant Kristina Reech, the Sensitive Crimes & Support coordinator, she can be reached at 203.432.9547 during business hours or via email at kristina.reech@yale.edu. Informational sessions are available with the Sensitive Crimes & Support coordinator to discuss safety planning, available options, etc. The YPD works closely with the New Haven State's Attorney, the SHARE Center, the University's Title IX coordinators, and various other departments within the University. Talking to the YPD does not commit you to submitting evidence or pressing charges; with few exceptions, all decisions about how to proceed are up to you.

RELIGIOUS LIFE AT YALE

The religious and spiritual resources of the University serve all students, faculty, and staff of all faiths. These resources are coordinated and/or supported through the Chaplaincy (located on the lower level of Bingham Hall on Old Campus); the University Church in Yale in Battell Chapel, an open and affirming ecumenical Christian congregation; and Yale Religious Ministries, the on-campus association of professionals representing numerous faith traditions. This association includes the Saint Thomas More Catholic Chapel and Center at Yale and the Joseph Slifka Center for Jewish Life at Yale, and it supports Buddhist, Hindu, and Muslim life professionals; several Protestant denominational and nondenominational ministries; and student religious groups such as the Baha'i Association, the Yale Hindu Student Council, the Muslim Student Association, the Sikh Student Association, and many others. Hours for the Chaplain's Office during the academic term are Monday through Thursday from 8:30 a.m. to 11 p.m., Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., and Sunday evenings from 5 to 11. Additional information is available at <http://chaplain.yale.edu>.

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND SCHOLARS

The Office of International Students and Scholars (OISS) coordinates services and support for Yale's nearly 6,000 international students, faculty, staff, and their dependents. OISS staff assist with issues related to employment, immigration, and personal and cultural adjustment, as well as serve as a source of general information about living at Yale and in New Haven. As Yale University's representative for immigration concerns, OISS helps students, faculty, and staff obtain and maintain legal nonimmigrant status in the United States. All international students and scholars must register with OISS as soon as they arrive at Yale.

OISS programs, like daily English conversation groups, U.S. culture workshops and discussions, bus trips, and social events, provide an opportunity to meet members of Yale's international community and become acquainted with the many resources of Yale University and New Haven. Spouses and partners of Yale students and scholars will want to get involved with the International Spouses and Partners at Yale (ISPY), which organizes a variety of programs.

The OISS website (<http://oiss.yale.edu>) provides useful information to students and scholars prior to and upon arrival in New Haven, as well as throughout their stay at Yale. International students, scholars, and their families and partners can connect with OISS and the Yale international community virtually through Facebook.

OISS is housed in the International Center for Yale Students and Scholars, which serves as a welcoming venue for students and scholars who want to peruse resource materials, check their email, grab a cup of coffee, and meet up with a friend or colleague. Open until 9 p.m. on weekdays during the academic year, the center—located at 421 Temple Street, across the street from Helen Hadley Hall—also provides meeting space for student groups and a venue for events organized by both student groups and University departments. For more information about reserving space at the center, go to <http://oiss.yale.edu/about/the-international-center/international-center-room-reservations>. For information about the center, visit <http://oiss.yale.edu/about/international-center>.

Tuition and Living Expenses

Thanks to a generous \$150 million gift made by the David Geffen Foundation in 2021, all full-time students in degree and certificate programs will receive 100 percent tuition support, in perpetuity. The foundation's gift is augmented by many endowed scholarship funds and annual donations, and the School also provides scholarships for living expenses, books, and supplies to students with demonstrated financial need.

The tuition fee for 2021–2022 is \$34,800.* Eligibility for tuition scholarship assistance is ordinarily limited to six terms of study for M.F.A./certificate programs; two terms of study for the Technical Internship program; and ten terms of study for the D.F.A. program; exceptions are extremely rare.

A reasonable estimate of the cost of attendance for training at the School and living off campus in the 2021–2022 nine-month academic year is between \$54,667 and \$56,097. It includes:

Tuition*	\$34,800
Books and supplies (estimated)†	\$700–\$2,130
Estimated living expenses (includes Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage fee)	\$19,167

*Tuition for Special Students is \$34,800. Tuition for Technical Interns and for Special Research Fellows is \$17,400. Tuition for D.F.A. candidates in residence is \$1,000.

†Costs vary from one program to another. Includes \$140 for required personal protective equipment for second-year students and technical interns.

All students enrolled at least half-time in a degree-seeking program receive Yale Health Basic Coverage services free of charge. They are also automatically enrolled in and charged a fee for Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage. Students may waive the Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage upon evidence that they have valid and sufficient alternative hospitalization coverage. See Health Services in the chapter Yale University Resources and Services.

The living expenses estimate is based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics moderate budget standard for this area. The School's Financial Aid Office also reviews actual student budgets each year to verify that the living expense budget used is reasonable. Actual costs may vary depending on the individual. Expenses have risen consistently over the past few years, and it is safe to assume that both tuition and living costs for the 2022–2023 academic year will be higher.

TUITION REBATE AND REFUND POLICY

On the basis of the federal regulations governing the return of federal student aid (Title IV) funds for withdrawn students, the rebate and refund of tuition are subject to the following policy.

1. For purposes of determining the refund of Title IV funds, any student who withdraws from Yale School of Drama for any reason during the first 60 percent of the term will be subject to a pro rata schedule that will be used to determine the amount of Title IV funds a student has earned at the time of withdrawal. A student who withdraws after

- the 60 percent point has earned 100 percent of the Title IV funds. In 2021–2022, the last days for refunding Title IV funds will be November 2, 2021, in the fall term and April 1, 2022, in the spring term.
2. For purposes of determining the refund of institutional aid funds and for students who have not received financial aid:
 - a. 100 percent of tuition will be rebated for withdrawals that occur on or before the end of the first 10 percent of the term: September 11, 2021, in the fall term and January 21, 2022, in the spring term.
 - b. A rebate of one-half (50 percent) of tuition will be granted for withdrawals that occur after the first 10 percent but on or before the last day of the first quarter of the term: September 25, 2021, in the fall term and February 9, 2022, in the spring term.
 - c. A rebate of one-quarter (25 percent) of tuition will be granted for withdrawals that occur after the first quarter of a term but on or before the day of midterm: October 23, 2021, in the fall term and March 12, 2022, in the spring term.
 - d. Students who withdraw for any reason after midterm will not receive a rebate of any portion of tuition.
 3. The death of a student shall cancel charges for tuition as of the date of death, and the bursar will adjust the tuition on a pro rata basis.
 4. If the student has received student loans or other forms of financial aid, funds will be returned in the order prescribed by federal regulations; namely, first to Federal Direct Unsubsidized Loans, if any; then to Federal Direct Graduate PLUS Loans; next to any other federal, state, private, or institutional scholarships and loans; and, finally, any remaining balance to the student.
 5. Recipients of federal and/or institutional loans who withdraw are required to have an exit interview before leaving Yale. Students leaving Yale receive instructions on completing this process from Yale Student Financial Services.

STUDENT ACCOUNTS AND BILLING

Student accounts, billing, and related services are administered through the Office of Student Financial Services, which is located at 246 Church Street. The office's website is <https://student-accounts.yale.edu>.

Student Account

The Student Account is a record of all the direct charges for a student's Yale education such as tuition, room, board, fees, and other academically related items assessed by offices throughout the University. It is also a record of all payments, financial aid, and other credits applied toward these charges.

Students and student-designated proxies can view all activity posted to their Student Account in real time through the University's online billing and payment system, YalePay (<https://student-accounts.yale.edu/yalepay>). At the beginning of each month, email reminders to log in to YalePay to review the Student Account activity are sent to all students at their official Yale email address and to all student-designated YalePay proxies. Payment is due by 4 p.m. Eastern Time on the first of the following month.

Yale does not mail paper bills or generate monthly statements. Students and their authorized proxies can generate their own account statements in YalePay in pdf form to print or save. The statements can be generated by term or for a date range and can be submitted to employers, 401K plans, 529/College Savings Plans, scholarship agencies, or other organizations for documentation of the charges.

Students can grant others proxy access to YalePay to view student account activity, set up payment plans, and make online payments. For more information, see *Proxy Access and Authorization* (<http://sfas.yale.edu/proxy-access-and-authorization>).

The Office of Student Financial Services will impose late fees of \$125 per month (up to a total of \$375 per term) if any part of the term bill, less Yale-administered loans and scholarships that have been applied for on a timely basis, is not paid when due. Students who have not paid their student account term charges by the due date will also be placed on Financial Hold. The hold will remain until the term charges have been paid in full. While on Financial Hold, the University will not fulfill requests for transcripts or provide diplomas and reserves the right to withhold registration or withdraw the student for financial reasons.

Payment Options

There are a variety of options offered for making payments toward a student's Student Account. Please note:

- All bills must be paid in U.S. currency.
- Yale does *not* accept credit or debit cards for Student Account payments.
- Payments should not be made to a Student Account that are in excess of the balance due (net of pending financial aid credits). Yale reserves the right to return any overpayments.

ONLINE PAYMENTS THROUGH YALEPAY

Yale's recommended method of payment is online through YalePay (<https://student-accounts.yale.edu/yalepay>). Online payments are easy and convenient and can be made by anyone with a U.S. checking or savings account. There is no charge to use this service. Bank information is password-protected and secure, and there is a printable confirmation receipt. Payments are immediately posted to the Student Account, which allows students to make payments 365/24/7 up to 4 p.m. Eastern Time on the due date of the bill, from any location, and avoid late fees.

For those who choose to pay by check, a remittance advice and mailing instructions are available on YalePay. Checks should be made payable to Yale University, in U.S. dollars, and drawn on a U.S. bank. To avoid late fees, please allow for adequate mailing time to ensure that payment is received by 4 p.m. Eastern Time on the due date.

Cash and check payments are also accepted at the Student Financial Services Cashier's Office, located at 246 Church Street. The Cashier's Office is open Monday through Friday from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Yale University partners with Flywire, a leading provider of international payment solutions, to provide a fast and secure way to make international payments to a Student Account within YalePay. Students and authorized proxies can initiate international

payments from the Make Payment tab in YalePay by selecting “International Payment via Flywire” as the payment method, and then selecting the country from which payment will be made to see available payment methods. International payment via Flywire allows students and authorized proxies to save on bank fees and exchange rates, track the payment online from start to finish, and have access to 24/7 multilingual customer support. For more information on making international payments via Flywire, see International Payments Made Easy at <https://student-accounts.yale.edu/sites/default/files/files/Yale%20International%20Payments%20-%20YalePay.pdf>.

A processing charge of \$25 will be assessed for payments rejected for any reason by the bank on which they were drawn. In addition, the following penalties may apply if a payment is rejected:

1. If the payment was for a term bill, late fees of \$125 per month will be charged for the period the bill was unpaid, as noted above.
2. If the payment was for a term bill to permit registration, the student’s registration may be revoked.
3. If the payment was given to settle an unpaid balance in order to receive a diploma, the University may refer the account to an attorney for collection.

Yale Payment Plan

A Yale Payment Plan provides parents and students with the option to pay education expenses monthly. It is designed to relieve the pressure of lump-sum payments by allowing families to spread payments over a period of months without incurring any interest charges. Participation is optional and elected on a term basis. The cost to sign up is \$50 per term.

Depending on the date of enrollment, students may be eligible for up to five installments for the fall and spring terms. Payment Plan installments will be automatically deducted on the 5th of each month from the bank account specified when enrolling in the plan. For enrollment deadlines and additional details concerning the Yale Payment Plan, see <https://student-accounts.yale.edu/ypp>.

Bill Payment and Pending Military Benefits

Yale will not impose any penalty, including the assessment of late fees, the denial of access to classes, libraries, or other facilities, or the requirement that a student borrow additional funds, on any student because of the student’s inability to meet their financial obligations to the institution, when the delay is due to the delayed disbursement of funding from VA under chapter 31 or 33.

Yale will permit a student to attend or participate in their course of education during the period beginning on the date on which the student provides to Yale a certificate of eligibility for entitlement to educational assistance under chapter 31 or 33 and ending on the earlier of the following dates: (1) the date on which payment from VA is made to Yale; (2) ninety days after the date Yale certifies tuition and fees following the receipt of the certificate of eligibility.

INTERRUPTION OR TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF UNIVERSITY SERVICES OR PROGRAMS

Certain events that are beyond the University's control may cause or require the interruption or temporary suspension of some or all services and programs customarily furnished by the University. These events include, but are not limited to, epidemics or other public health emergencies; storms, floods, earthquakes, or other natural disasters; war, terrorism, rioting, or other acts of violence; loss of power, water, or other utility services; and strikes, work stoppages, or job actions. In the face of such events, the University may, at its sole discretion, provide substitute services and programs or appropriate refunds. The decision to suspend services and programs shall be made at the sole discretion of the University.

Financial Aid Policy

Thanks to an extremely generous gift from the David Geffen Foundation in 2021, all full-time students in degree and certificate programs will receive 100 percent tuition support, beginning in the 2021–22 academic year, and in perpetuity. In addition to full tuition support, the School also has a need-based financial aid policy to ensure that all qualified students with demonstrated financial need will have the opportunity to attend Yale.* Each year, the School awards a substantial amount of financial aid, totaling more than \$8 million in 2021–2022.

Financial aid for living expenses and books and supplies is awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need. After tuition scholarship is applied, financial need is calculated as the difference between the cost of living expenses, books, and supplies, and the assessed student and parental contributions. The financial aid award consists of a combination of tuition scholarship, work-study employment, and living expense scholarship. As of the 2021–2022 academic year, the average student with demonstrated high financial need receives from the School tuition scholarship, work-study employment, educational loan, and living expense scholarship, providing 91 percent of the cost of attendance over three years. The average student with demonstrated moderate financial need receives from the School tuition scholarship, work-study employment, educational loan, and living expense scholarship providing 80 percent of the cost of attendance over three years. The average student with demonstrated low financial need receives tuition scholarship, work-study employment, educational loan, and living expense scholarship providing 67 percent of the cost of attendance over three years.

Students who do not qualify for need-based financial aid will receive full tuition scholarship and work-study employment and may be able to receive assistance through various supplemental loan programs as needed.

All students from the classes of 2022, 2023, and 2024 who elect to stay for a fourth year of training, offered as a result of the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, will receive from the School tuition scholarship, work-study employment, and living expense scholarship providing 100 percent of the cost of attendance for that year.

*All information in this section is typical of the 2021–2022 academic year. It may differ from year to year depending on changes in federal regulations, the cost of living, and available financial resources.

STATEMENT ON CONFIDENTIALITY

Requirements of David Geffen School of Drama's need-blind admission policy as well as Yale's Policy on Student Records ensure the confidentiality of applicants' and their families' economic circumstances. Access to personally identifiable financial aid materials – including applications, financial aid transcripts, financial aid award letters, and loan applications – is limited to Financial Aid Office personnel and members of the Financial Aid Committee.

DETERMINATION OF NEED AND FINANCIAL AID AWARD

The School's Financial Aid Office makes financial aid awards which, when added to full tuition scholarship, work-study employment, and any funds that are expected from students, their spouses, their families, and other available sources, should enable students to meet the basic costs of attending Yale for the nine-month academic year.

Student and Family Resources

STUDENT ASSETS

Students are responsible for contributing toward their living expenses at David Geffen School of Drama. Financial aid recipients are expected to use a portion of their savings, assets, and/or income during each year of enrollment at the School. If a student's assets increase, the expected contribution from these resources will also increase.

STUDENT INCOME

It is assumed that students will contribute to their own support an amount based on their annual earnings. The minimum required student contribution is \$2,000. Spouses of married students who are not themselves students, have no dependent children, and are capable of working will also be expected to contribute toward the student's support from their wages.

PARENTAL ASSETS AND INCOME

A parental contribution from assets and/or income may also be assessed, regardless of the student's age, independence, or marital status. The student can replace any expected parental contribution with an additional educational loan, if necessary. We understand that some families may have extenuating circumstances that would require an exception. Students may petition to have their noncustodial parent's financial information waived in such cases by submitting a Noncustodial Parent Waiver Petition form with supporting documentation. Submission of a waiver petition form does not guarantee that the noncustodial parent's financial aid application requirements will be waived. If approved, a Noncustodial Parent Waiver does not need to be resubmitted annually. A parental contribution is not assessed from a parent who is deceased.

OTHER RESOURCES

Other resources such as outside scholarships and Veterans Administration benefits are included among a student's resources. Students are required to report other resources to the Financial Aid Office. In the event that a student earns an outside scholarship, or other resource, David Geffen School of Drama policy is to first apply the scholarship toward the reduction of the first-year loan, then toward the parental contribution, and then toward the student contribution if applicable. In rare circumstances, if an outside scholarship results in aid above the cost of attendance, our need-based scholarship may need to be reduced since students cannot receive financial aid above the total cost of attendance.

Components of the Financial Aid Award

A financial aid award is determined by first establishing a standard budget, or cost of attendance. Using a set of formulae developed by the U.S. Congress, called the Federal Methodology, as well as formulas developed by the College Board, a calculation of a student's resources and expected family contribution, if applicable, is determined. After tuition scholarship is applied, demonstrated financial need is calculated as the difference between a student's cost of living expenses, books, and supplies, and the student's personal and family contribution. Under no circumstance may financial aid exceed a student's total cost of attendance.

Students' financial need is reassessed annually, because personal and family circumstances may change materially from year to year. After the successful completion of the first year and assuming that there are no changes in the student's demonstrated financial need, the School's policy is to eliminate the required loan from the need-based calculation after the first year. For many students this will result in an increase in living expense scholarship after the first year. In other cases, students may not see a significant increase, due to their calculated demonstrated financial need.

Work-study The work-study component of the financial aid award consists of a combination of 150 assigned hours and elective work-study hours from jobs within the School, Yale Repertory Theatre, and Yale Cabaret. All students and technical interns (excluding special students and special research fellows) are expected to complete work-study jobs ranging from 185 to 220 total hours in the 2021–2022 academic year. Work-study earnings are paid weekly or semi-monthly. Students and technical interns on financial aid who fall short of earning their assigned hours of work-study as a result of conflicting commitments to the School or Yale Repertory Theatre, or other extenuating circumstance such as illness or injury, are eligible to request a conversion of their remaining unearned hours (up to 150) into grant.

Educational loans Educational loans make up an important part of many aid awards and are only available during the nine-month academic year. The basic loans are issued through the federal student loan programs and various private supplemental loan programs. Private supplemental loan programs offer funds to students who are not eligible for the federal loan programs. A student may borrow the expected student contribution and any expected parental contribution if needed. Students may also apply for loans for travel home, once per term, during a recess period. Students interested in seeking additional loans for these purposes should consult with the Financial Aid Office. Students in a certificate program should contact the Financial Aid Office for information on federal loan guidelines and restrictions that apply to certificate programs. *The deadline to apply for educational loans is ten business days before the end of the spring term, May 7, 2022.*

Tuition scholarships Thanks to a generous gift from the David Geffen Foundation in 2021, all full-time students in degree and certificate programs receive 100 percent tuition support. Eligibility for tuition scholarship assistance is ordinarily limited to six terms of study for M.F.A./certificate programs; two terms of study for the Technical Internship program; and ten terms of study for the D.F.A. program; exceptions are extremely rare.

Living expense scholarships When the total amount of the student contribution, parental contribution, work-study employment, and tuition scholarship do not meet a student’s full financial need, a living expense scholarship is awarded. This scholarship assists with living expenses as well as books and supplies and is paid in two installments, the first at the start of the fall term and the second at the start of the spring term. The cost for books and supplies varies by academic discipline.

Living Expenses 2021–2022

Estimated	1 Month	9 Months
Rent	875	7,875
Utilities (electric, heat, water)	160	1,440
Communications (broadband internet + phone)	200	1,800
Food	480	4,320
Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty Coverage*	294*	2,650*
Other Expenses	120	1,080
<i>Total Estimated Living Expenses</i>	<i>\$2,129</i>	<i>\$19,165</i>

*Yale Health Hospitalization/Specialty coverage is for twelve months.

Federal tax scholarships for international students For international students from countries that do not have a tax treaty with the United States, any scholarship above the cost of tuition will be taxed. In order to support international students who are taxed, the School will process a federal tax scholarship only in the first year that the tax is assessed in order to help cover the cost of this tax burden. All international students and scholars are required to file a U.S. federal tax return; international students who receive a tax refund are expected to apply that refund toward any future tax burden while at the School.

FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Applicants must complete all the applicable requirements (U.S. citizen/permanent resident or international student) in order to be evaluated for need-based financial assistance for living expenses, books, and supplies.

U.S. Citizens/Permanent Residents

FAFSA

All students requesting need-based financial assistance who are U.S. citizens or eligible non-citizens are expected to file a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This is essential for establishing eligibility for federal financial aid programs, including Federal Work-Study and federal loan programs. For efficiency and accuracy, complete the application online at <https://fafsa.ed.gov>.

1. *File a 2022–2023 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) by March 28, 2022, at <https://fafsa.ed.gov>. Yale’s federal school code is 001426, which is necessary to complete the FAFSA and to ensure that the School receives the processed information electronically.*

COLLEGE BOARD

All students wishing to be considered for federal work-study, federal loans, and need-based financial assistance must file their application online at www.collegeboard.org.

2. *File a 2022–2023 College Board CSS/Financial Aid PROFILE® application by March 28, 2022, at www.collegeboard.org.*

FEDERAL TAX RETURNS

All students must submit a signed copy of their and their parents' federal tax returns.

3. *Mail signed copies of your (the student's) and your parents' 2020 federal income tax returns by March 28, 2022. Please include copies of all W-2s and any schedules. These documents may be emailed rather than mailed, if desired.*

International Students

COLLEGE BOARD APPLICATION

All international students requesting need-based financial assistance are expected to file the College Board application. The form is essential for establishing eligibility for need-based assistance.

1. *Complete the College Board CSS/Financial Aid PROFILE® application by March 28, 2022, at www.collegeboard.org.*

FEDERAL TAX RETURNS AND/OR INCOME STATEMENTS

2. *Mail signed copies of your (the student's) and your parents' 2020 tax documents and income and bank statements (U.S. and home country) by March 28, 2022. Please note that if any documents are not in English, you must provide a notarized English translation in addition to the original documents. These documents may be emailed rather than mailed, if desired.*

VISA DOCUMENTATION

In order to receive visa documentation, international students must submit proof that income from all sources will be sufficient to meet expenses for one year of study. Evidence of funds may come from a combination of the following sources: affidavit from a bank, copy of a financial aid award letter stating that financial assistance has been offered, certification by parents of their ability and intention to provide the necessary funds, or certification by employer of anticipated income.

FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION DEADLINES AND MAILING ADDRESS

The deadline for submitting all financial aid applications and mailing tax returns/income information is March 28, 2022.

The Financial Aid Office cannot guarantee that an award letter will be issued before August 1, 2022, if the financial aid application is submitted after the March 28 deadline.

The mailing address to which all forms should be sent is: Financial Aid Office, David Geffen School of Drama at Yale University, 149 York Street, Room 101A, PO Box 208325, New Haven CT 06520-8325.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER FEDERAL PROGRAMS

All students who receive funds through a federal program must certify to the following: that any funds received will be used solely for expenses related to attendance at David Geffen School of Drama; that they will repay funds that cannot reasonably be attributed to meeting those expenses; that they are not in default on any student loan nor owe a repayment on a federal grant. Continued eligibility for financial aid requires that students maintain satisfactory progress in their courses of study according to the policies and practices of David Geffen School of Drama.

VETERANS' EDUCATION BENEFITS

Students seeking general information about veterans' education benefits should contact the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs via the web at <http://benefits.va.gov/gibill> for eligibility information.

David Geffen School of Drama participates in the Yellow Ribbon Program under the Post-9/11 GI Bill®, which allows it to enter into an agreement with the Veterans Administration to fund education expenses to eligible individuals who apply to the program. Students should contact the School's registrar for enrollment certification.

No prior course credits are accepted for the successful completion of the program of study in any of the eight theatrical disciplines offered at the School. This includes the Master of Fine Arts, Certificate in Drama, and one-year special student and one-year Technical Internship Certificate. However, veterans who leave the School and are later readmitted pursuant to the U.S. Military Leave Readmissions Policy (discussed in the chapter Training at David Geffen School of Drama: A Policy Overview) will receive credit for all School course work completed prior to their leave, and these veterans will return to Yale with the same enrolled status last held and same academic status. The School maintains written records of course work completed by eligible veterans before their leave to ensure that appropriate credit is granted upon their return to the School.

EMERGENCY LOANS AND GRANTS

Sometimes an emergency situation arises in which a small amount of money is needed for a short length of time. The Financial Aid Office may be able to assist any student, whether receiving need-based financial aid or not, in such a situation by providing an emergency loan in an amount up to \$350. Such loans are available for a reasonable amount of time, not to exceed sixty days. Students facing genuine emergency situations should apply to the Financial Aid Office for such an emergency loan. In rare cases, a student may apply to the Financial Aid Committee for an emergency grant, typically not to exceed \$1,000. Emergency grants are most commonly used for sudden travel related to a family emergency or bereavement. Emergency grants may also be used for sudden repair of technology that is necessary for a student's academic program. Documentation of expenses (i.e., estimates and/or receipts) is required for all grant requests. Emergency loans and grants are only available during the nine-month academic year. *The deadline to apply for an emergency grant is May 20, 2022, the last business day of the spring term.*

Computer loan In accordance with federal regulations for Title IV funds, a student's cost of attendance budget may be increased for a computer purchase, one time only, during their attendance at the School. Students must submit an estimate to the Financial Aid Office for pre-approval of the loan prior to the purchase, as well as a receipt for documentation after the purchase is completed. The computer loan cannot exceed \$3,500.

STUDENTS WHO DO NOT QUALIFY FOR FINANCIAL AID

Eligibility for receipt of David Geffen School of Drama assistance or most forms of federal financial aid is limited to students who are enrolled in programs that yield either a degree or a certificate. At present, certain students, including those attending the School of Drama as special students and special research fellows on a full-time basis, are not eligible for financial aid according to the federal guidelines but may be eligible to apply for assistance under various supplemental loan programs through their individual banks. Although special students and special research fellows are eligible for and may choose to accept work-study employment, they are not required to work. For more information, please contact the School's Financial Aid Office.

Fellowships and Scholarships

At David Geffen School of Drama, fellowships and scholarships are awarded exclusively to students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Nina Adams and Moreson Kaplan Scholarship* was established in 2015 with a gift from Nina Adams '69 M.S., '77 M.S.N., and Dr. Moreson Kaplan. The scholarship benefits a student in the Acting program.

The *John Badham Scholarship*, established in 2006 by John Badham '63, is awarded to students in the Directing program.

The *John M. Badham Fund* was established in 1987 by John Badham '63.

The *Mark Bailey Scholarship*, established in 1991 through an estate gift from Marcia E. Bailey, is awarded with a preference to graduates of high schools in the state of Maine who show promise in the field of drama.

The *George Pierce Baker Memorial Scholarship*, established by friends of the late Professor Baker and by alumni of the School in 1960, honors the memory of Professor Baker, who chaired the Yale Department of Drama from its founding in 1925 through 1933.

The *Herbert H. and Patricia M. Brodtkin Scholarship* was established in 1963 by Mr. and Mrs. Brodtkin, classes of 1940 and 1941 respectively.

The *Patricia M. Brodtkin Memorial Scholarship* was established in 1983 by Herbert Brodtkin '40, associates, and friends in memory of his wife Patricia '41.

The *Robert Brustein Scholarship*, established in 2016 by Rocco Landesman and Heidi Ettinger to celebrate the 50th Anniversary of Yale Rep, honors the legacy of Robert Brustein, former dean of the School and founding artistic director of Yale Repertory Theatre. This scholarship is awarded to a student in the Dramaturgy program.

The *Paul Carter Scholarship*, established in 1995 in memory of Paul Carter, a 1983 Technical Design and Production graduate of the School and author of *The Backstage Handbook*, by his family and friends, is awarded to a student in the Technical Design and Production program.

The *Ciriello Family Scholarship* was established in 2009 with a gift from Nicholas G. Ciriello '59 YC in honor of his fiftieth college reunion.

The *Class of 1979 and Friends Scholarship* was established by Richard Ostreicher '79 in 2020 to honor the memory and artistic legacies of classmates Kate Clarke, Liz Norment, Chris Markel, Joe Barna, and Gary Phelps.

The *August Coppola Scholarship* was established in 2010 by Talia Coppola Shire Schwartzman '69 and her brother, Francis Coppola, in memory of their brother, Dr. August Coppola. This scholarship is awarded to students studying at the School.

The *Caris Corfman Scholarship* was established in 2007 by Dr. Philip Corfman to honor the memory of his daughter, Caris Corfman '80.

The *Cheryl Crawford Scholarship*, established in 2001 through an estate gift from Charlotte Abramson, honors the memory of producer Cheryl Crawford, a cofounder of The Group Theatre and The Actors Studio. The scholarship supports students in the Playwriting, Directing, and Acting programs.

The *Edgar and Louise Cullman Scholarship* was established in 2006 and is awarded to students in the Directing program.

The *Cullman Scholarship in Directing*, established in 2007 by Edgar Cullman, Jr. '68 YC and Edgar (Trip) Cullman III '97 YC, '02 DRA, is awarded to students in the Directing program.

The *deVeer Family Drama Scholarship Fund*, established in 2020 by Colleen and Kipp deVeer '94 YC, is awarded each year to one or more students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Richard H. Diggs '30 Scholarship* was established in 2021 by Nicholas W. Diggs in honor of his father, Richard H. Diggs, a member of Yale College class of 1926 and the School's class of 1930, to benefit one or more students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Holmes Easley Scholarship*, established in 2004 through an estate gift from Mr. Easley, is awarded to a male student studying scenic design.

The *Eldon Elder Fellowship*, established in 2001 through an estate gift from stage designer and professor Eldon Elder '58, is awarded to international students with preference for those studying Design and Technical Design and Production.

The *Elihu Scholarship* was established in 2021 by an anonymous donor to support one or more students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Wesley Fata Scholarship*, established in 2007 by former students and friends of Wesley Fata, Professor Emeritus of Acting at the School, is awarded to students in the Acting program.

The *Foster Family Graduate Fellowship* was established in 1995 in memory of Max Foster '23 YC, who wanted to be a playwright or an actor, by his wife, Elizabeth, and his son Vincent '60 YC. The fellowship is awarded to a student, with preference given to graduates of Yale College.

The *Dino Fusco and Anita Pamintuan Fusco Scholarship*, established in 2012 by Anita Pamintuan Fusco '90 and Dino Fusco '88, is awarded with preference to students who are Asian or Asian American.

The *Annie G.K. Garland Memorial Scholarship* was established in 1930 by William J. Garland in memory of his wife.

The *Earle R. Gister Scholarship* was established in memory of former faculty member Earle R. Gister by Lynne and Roger Bolton to benefit one or more students pursuing a degree in Acting at the School.

The *Randolph Goodman Scholarship* was established in 2005 through a bequest of Randolph Goodman '46 ART.

The *Stephen R. Grecco '70 Scholarship* was established in 2020 with a gift from Stephen R. Grecco, a 1970 graduate of the School, to support one or more students in the Playwriting program.

The *Jerome L. Greene Scholarship*, established in 2007 by the Jerome L. Greene Foundation, provides full tuition and living expenses to third-year students in the Acting program.

The *Julie Harris Scholarship* was established in 2014 by friends and colleagues of Julie Harris '47, D.F.A.H. '07, to benefit one or more students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Stephen J. Hoffman Scholarship* was established in 2014 by Stephen J. Hoffman '64 YC to benefit one or more students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Sally Horchow Scholarship for Actors*, established in 2014 with a gift from Roger Horchow '50 YC, '99 L.H.D.H., honors Sally Horchow '92 YC.

The *William and Sarah Hyman Scholarship* was established in 2015 with a gift from William Hyman '80 YC. The scholarship benefits a student studying lighting design.

The *Geoffrey Ashton Johnson/Noel Coward Scholarship* was established in 2016 by Geoffrey Ashton Johnson '55 to honor Noel Coward's contribution to the art form and his legacy as a playwright and performer. This scholarship is awarded with preference for students in the Acting program.

The *Pamela Jordan Scholarship* was established in 2009 by alumni, faculty, staff, and students of the School and colleagues and friends of Pamela Jordan, in honor of her thirty-two years of service to the School and forty-two years of service to Yale University.

The *Stanley Kauffmann Scholarship* was established in 2014 by students and friends of Stanley Kauffmann, former faculty member and long-time critic at *The New Republic*. The scholarship benefits a student in Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism.

The *Sylvia Fine Kaye Scholarship* was established in 2008 to honor the life and memory of Sylvia Fine Kaye and the meaningful contributions she made to American theater and film. The scholarship is awarded with preference given to those with a keen interest and demonstrated talent in musical theater.

The *Jay and Rhonda Keene Scholarship for Costume Design* was established in 2007 by Jay Keene '55. The scholarship is awarded to a second- or third-year student specializing in costume design.

The *Ray Klausen Design Scholarship*, established by Raymond Klausen '67, is designated for second- and third-year Design students.

The *Gordon F. Knight Scholarship*, established in 2005, is awarded to female students at the School.

The *Ming Cho Lee Scholarship* was established in 2018 by the students, colleagues, and friends of Ming Cho Lee, one of the most distinguished designers in America. It honors

the forty-nine years he taught in the Design program at the School and the forty-three years he served as the chair. It is awarded to students in Design.

The *Lotte Lenya Scholarship*, established in 1998 through an estate gift from Margo Harris Hammerschlag and Dr. Ernst Hammerschlag, honors the late actress and wife of Kurt Weill, Lotte Lenya. The scholarship is awarded to an acting student who also has proficiency in singing.

The *Helene A. Lindstrom Scholarship*, established in 2017 by Jennifer Lindstrom '72, honors the memory of her mother, Helene, and is awarded with preference to women studying in the Acting or Directing program.

The *Victor S. Lindstrom Scholarship* was established in 2011 by Jennifer Lindstrom '72 in memory of her father, Victor. This scholarship is awarded to Technical Design and Production students, with preference to those from New England.

The *Lord Memorial Scholarship*, established in 1929 in memory of Henrietta Hoffinan Lord by her mother, Mrs. J. Walter Lord, and friends, is awarded to a female student at the School.

The *Frederick Loewe Scholarship* was established in 2015 with a gift from the Frederick Loewe Foundation. The scholarship benefits a student studying at the School, with preference given to those with an interest in and commitment to musical theater.

The *Frederick Loewe Scholarship for Directors in Honor of Floria V. Lasky*, established in 2015 with a gift from the Frederick Loewe Foundation, honors the late Ms. Lasky, a prominent and influential entertainment lawyer. The scholarship benefits a student in the Directing program.

The *Edward A. Martenson Scholarship* was established in 2017 by the students, alumni, colleagues, and friends of Ed Martenson in honor of his ten-year tenure as chair of the Theater Management program and his lifelong dedication to raising the standard of practice for the field. This scholarship is awarded to students studying Theater Management.

The *Virginia Brown Martin Scholarship*, established in 2001 by Virginia Brown Martin, preferences those enrolled in the Acting program at the School.

The *Stanley R. McCandless Scholarship*, established in 1979 by Louis Erhardt '32 and friends, honors the late Mr. McCandless, professor of stage lighting from 1925 through 1964, and is awarded to a student in lighting design.

The *Alfred McDougal and Nancy Lauter McDougal Endowed Scholarship*, established in 2006, preferences actors, playwrights, directors, and designers at the School.

The *Tom Moore Scholarship*, established in 2018 by Tom Moore, a 1968 graduate of the School's Directing program, is awarded to a third-year student who has explored ideas and experiences *throughout* the University.

The *Benjamin Mordecai Memorial Scholarship*, established in 2006 by friends and colleagues of Professor and former Associate Dean Benjamin Mordecai, is awarded to students in the Theater Management program.

The *Kenneth D. Moxley Memorial Scholarship* was established in 1980 through an estate gift from alumnus Kenneth D. Moxley '50.

The *Alois M. Nagler Scholarship*, established in 2018 by Richard Beacham '72, D.F.A. '73, '68 YC, is awarded to students in the Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism program.

The *G. Charles Niemeyer Scholarship*, established in 2010 through a gift from the estate of Grover Charles Niemeyer '42, supports students training at the School.

The *Victoria Nolan Scholarship*, established in 2020 by Jeremy Smith '76 and other alumni, honors Victoria Nolan, former Deputy Dean of the School and Managing Director, Yale Repertory Theatre, for her legacy of twenty-seven years of inspired leadership and distinguished service.

The *Dwight Richard Odle Scholarship*, established in 2019 through a gift from the estate of Dwight Richard Odle '66, supports students studying at the School.

The *Donald M. Oenslager Scholarship in Stage Design*, established in 1977 by his widow, Mary P. Oenslager, honors Professor Oenslager, an original faculty member who founded and chaired the School's Design program until his retirement in 1970. The Oenslager Scholarship supports outstanding design students in their third year of study.

The *Donald and Zorka Oenslager Scholarship in Stage Design*, established in 1996 through an estate gift from Zorka Oenslager, is awarded to a resident student studying scenic, costume, or lighting design.

The *Eugene O'Neill Memorial Scholarship*, established in 1958 by alumni, faculty, and friends of the School, honors the American playwright who received an honorary Doctor of Literature degree from Yale University in 1926. The O'Neill Scholarship is awarded to a student in playwriting.

The *Mary Jean Parson Scholarship*, established in 1999 with estate gifts from alumna Mary Jean Parson '59 and her mother, Ursula Parson, is awarded with preference for a second-year female directing student.

The *Raymond Plank Scholarship in Drama* was established in 2020 by Deborah Koehler, successor advisor of the Raymond Plank Donor Advised Fund. The scholarship is endowed in honor of Raymond Plank, a member of Yale College class of 1946 and founder of the Ucross artist retreat, to benefit one or more students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Alan Poul Scholarship* was established in 2015 with a gift from Alan Poul '76 YC. The scholarship benefits a student in the Directing program.

The *Jeff and Pam Rank Scholarship* was established in 2012 by Arthur (Jeff) Rank III '79 and Pamela Rank '78. This scholarship supports students with preference for those in the Technical Design and Production program.

The *Mark J. Richard Scholarship*, established in 2009 through a bequest from Mark Richard '57, is awarded to a student studying playwriting.

The *Lloyd Richards Scholarship in Acting*, established in 2006 by an anonymous donor, is awarded to a student studying acting.

The *Barbara Richter Scholarship*, established in 2007 through a bequest from Barbara Evelyn Richter '60, is awarded each year to a female student studying theater at the School.

The *Rodman Family Scholarship* was established in 2012 by Linda Frank Rodman '73 YC, '75 M.A., and Lawrence B. Rodman for the benefit of one or more students, with preference for those in their first year of study.

The *Pierre-André Salim Scholarship*, established in 2007 to honor the life and work of Pierre-André Salim '09, covers full tuition and living expenses for one entering student each year for the duration of the program, and is awarded with first preference for students from Southeast Asia, and second preference for students from elsewhere in Asia, and with preference for students in technical theater and design.

The *Bronislaw "Ben" Sammler Scholarship* was established in 2016 by the students, alumni, colleagues, and friends of Ben Sammler, chair of the Technical Design and Production program and head of production at Yale Rep, in honor of his forty-three years of outstanding leadership and service to the School and the field. This scholarship is awarded to students studying technical design and production.

The *Scholarship for Playwriting Students* was established in 2005 by an anonymous donor to support one or more students in the Playwriting program.

The *Richard Harrison Senie Scholarship*, established in 1987 through an estate gift from Drama alumnus Richard H. Senie '37, is awarded with preference for students studying design.

The *Daniel and Helene Sheehan Scholarship* was established by Michael Sheehan '76 to support students studying theater management.

The *Eugene F. Shewmaker and Robert L. Hurtgen Scholarship Fund*, established in 2021 through a bequest from Eugene F. Shewmaker '49, is awarded each year to one or more students with demonstrated financial need.

The *Shubert Scholarships*, funded by the Shubert Foundation, support five third-year students who demonstrate outstanding ability.

The *Howard Stein Scholarship* was established by Mr. David Milch '66 YC in honor of Howard Stein, Associate Dean and Supervisor of the Playwriting program from 1967 to 1978.

The *Stephen B. Timbers Family Scholarship for Playwriting* was established in 2010 through a generous gift from Stephen B. Timbers '66 YC and his wife, Elaine, to support students in the Playwriting program.

The *Jennifer Tipton Scholarship in Lighting* was established in 2015 with a gift from Jennifer Tipton, faculty member in the Design program. The scholarship benefits students studying lighting design.

The *Tisdale Family Scholarship* was established in 2015 with a gift from Andrew and Nesrin Tisdale. The scholarship benefits students in the Theater Management program.

The *Frank Torok Scholarship* was established in 2011 by Cliff Warner '87 and friends, colleagues, and former students of Frank Torok, who taught in the Directing and Stage Management programs and also ran the summer theater program at Yale.

The *Nancy and Edward Trach Scholarship* was established in 2016 with a gift from Edward Trach '58. This scholarship benefits a third-year student who shows promise in more than one theatrical discipline.

The *Ron Van Lieu Scholarship*, established in 2016 by the students, alumni, colleagues, and friends of Ron Van Lieu, is awarded to a student in the Acting program. This scholarship honors the extraordinary legacy of Ron Van Lieu, one of the most distinguished acting teachers in America, and the students he trained in his thirteen years of teaching at the School.

The *Leon Brooks Walker Scholarship*, established in 1975 by Alma Brooks Walker in memory of her son, Leon '21 YC, assists acting students.

The *Richard Ward Scholarship*, established in 1994 through an estate gift from Virginia Ward in honor of her late husband, is awarded to a minority student studying theater at the School.

The *Zelma Weisfeld Scholarship for Costume Design*, established in 2007 by Zelma Weisfeld '56, is awarded to second- and third-year students in the Design program, with preference given to students specializing in costume design.

The *Constance Welch Memorial Scholarship* was established in 1979 by former students and friends in memory of Constance Welch, who originated the Acting program at the School, where she taught from 1929 to 1967. This scholarship is awarded to a student in acting.

The *Rebecca West Scholarship* was established in 1981 by Mrs. Katherine D. Wright in honor of Dame Rebecca West, whose remarkable literary career spanned seven decades.

The *Audrey Wood Scholarship*, established in 1983 by the friends of Miss Wood to honor her legendary career as a literary agent to many of America's most important new playwrights, is awarded to students in the Playwriting program.

The *Board of Advisors Scholarship* was established in 2014 with a gift from the School's Board of Advisors in recognition of the efforts of James Bundy '95, the Elizabeth Parker Ware Dean of the David Geffen School of Drama, on behalf of the students at the School.

The *Albert Zuckerman Scholarship* in honor of John Gassner was established in 2015 with a gift from Albert Zuckerman '61. The scholarship benefits a student studying playwriting or dramaturgy and dramatic criticism.

Prizes

No prizes were awarded at Commencement 2021. All graduates of the Class of 2021—those who graduated and those who opted to extend their studies by an additional year—will be eligible for prize consideration at Commencement 2022.

The *ASCAP Cole Porter Prize* is awarded to students of the School for excellence in writing.

The *Edward C. Cole Memorial Award* is sponsored by the Technical Design and Production Class of 1983 to commemorate the contributions of Edward C. Cole to the profession of technical theater. The recipients of this award, selected by their classmates in the graduating class of the Technical Design and Production program, best exemplify the ingenuity, creativity, craftsmanship, and dedication to the art of theater that are the hallmarks of the theater technician.

The *Carol Finch Dye Prize*, funded by Charles Finch in memory of his sister Carol Finch Dye '59, is awarded to a graduating Acting student in recognition of artistry and commitment.

The *John W. Gassner Memorial Prize* is awarded for the best critical essay, article, or review by a student published in, or submitted to, *Theater* magazine.

The *Bert Gruver Memorial Prize* is awarded to students of the School for excellence in stage management.

The *Allen M. and Hildred L. Harvey Prize*, established by Jean L. Harvey to recognize superior work and writing by Technical Design and Production students, is awarded to the student author of the best article in Technical Brief and/or the best Technical Design and Production research thesis.

The *Morris J. Kaplan Prize* is given to the third-year theater management student who most exhibits the integrity, commitment, and selfless dedication to high standards in the profession of nonprofit theater management that characterized Morris Kaplan's twenty-year career as founding counsel to the League of Resident Theaters.

The *Julian Milton Kaufman Memorial Prize*, established by Lily P. Kaufman in memory of her husband, Julian Kaufman, a 1954 alumnus of the Directing program who, through teaching at the secondary and university levels, touched the lives of countless young people, is awarded to a graduating directing student who has demonstrated talent in the chosen field of endeavor.

The *Jay Keene and Jean Griffin-Keene Prize* is awarded to a student of the School who is studying costume design.

The *Leo Lerman Graduate Fellowship in Design*, given by friends of the late Mr. Lerman and the Samuel I. Newhouse Foundation, Inc., is awarded to students of costume design for the purpose of enabling them to study internationally upon their graduation from the School.

The *Dexter Wood Luke Memorial Prize*, established by Jane Kaczmarek '82, is awarded to third-year students whose sense of curiosity and sense of joy have enriched the lives of their colleagues at the School.

The *Donald and Zorka Oenslager Travel Fellowship*, established in 1996 through an estate gift from Zorka Oenslager, is awarded to design students who wish to study internationally upon graduation.

The *Pierre-André Salim Prize* is awarded to third-year students whose artistry, professionalism, collaborative energy, and commitment to the community have inspired their colleagues, and who show distinct promise of raising the standard of practice in the field.

The *Bronislaw (Ben) Sammler Mentorship Award*, established by the Class of 2000, honors graduating Technical Design and Production students who, through action, attitude, or inspiration, have motivated their fellow classmates. The honorees are selected by the first- and second-year Technical Design and Production students.

The *Frieda Shaw, Dr. Diana Mason OBE, and Denise Suttor Prize for Sound Design* is awarded to graduating students in Sound Design to recognize distinctive breadth of achievement, artistry, and leadership.

The *Oliver Thorndike Acting Award*, established by Mrs. Nathaniel S. Simpkins, Jr., and supplemented by gifts from her son, Nathaniel Simpkins III, in memory of Oliver Thorndike Simpkins, whose stage name was Oliver Thorndike, is awarded annually to actors at the School who best exemplify the spirit of fellowship, cooperation, and devotion to the theater that characterized Mr. Thorndike.

The *George C. White Prize* is awarded annually to a graduating student whose work at the School most closely demonstrates the distinctive qualities of George C. White, including appreciation for the value of arts throughout the world, curiosity about the people and events shaping our cultural heritage, respect for creative production management, and congeniality toward colleagues.

The *Herschel Williams Prize*, established by Mr. Williams, who was a member of the first class accepted in Drama at Yale, is awarded to acting students with outstanding ability.

Enrollment, 2021–2022

REGISTERED FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF FINE ARTS*

*In residence

Taylor Barfield	Charles O'Malley
Michael Steven Breslin	Kari Olmon
Madeline Blaire Charne	Ariel Katherine Sibert
Matthew Conway	Sophia Siegel-Warren
Maria Inês Evangelista de Oliveira	Emily B. Sorensen
Marques	Alex Noel Vermillion
Molly Jean FitzMaurice	Gavin Alexander Whitehead
Evan Gregory Hill	Patrick James Young

REGISTERED FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF FINE ARTS

Fourth Year

Rebecca Ann Adelsheim	Reed Northrup
Benjamin Nathanael Benne	Kelly O'Loughlin
Christopher Darnell Betts	Emma Rose Perrin
Cam Camden	Dominick John Pinto
Madeline June Carey	Margaret H. Powers
Laura Copenhaver	Henriëtte Rietveld
Nefesh X. Cordero Pino	Julian Xavier Sanchez
Patrick Roon Denney	Madeline French Seidman
Riva Michelle Fairhall	Adam Siddiqui Shaukat
William Abraham Gaines	Hyejin Son
Sophie Irene Greenspan	James Lawrence Stubbs
Anna Elise Grigo	Camilla Tassi
Daniela Victoria Hart	Jackeline Torres Cortes
Angeline Jones	Bailey Elan Trierweiler
Alexandra Warren Keegan	Matthew Elijah Webb
Ji Sun Kim	Yuhan Zhang
Nicole Elizabeth Lang	Jinghong Zhu
Bridget Nicole Lindsay	Third Year
Daniel J. Liu	Nathan Page Angrick
Shaoqian Lu	Kyle Artone
Amanda Luke	Jacob Avram Basri
Sarah Anne Lyddan	Malachi-Andre Beasley
Danielle Christine Mader	Megan Birdsong
Stephen Elliot Marks	Anthony Brown
Alexandra Darlene Maurice	Rebekah Eden Brown
David James Mitsch	Katherine Elizabeth Byron
Phuong Thi Lan Nguyen	Sarah Ashley Cain
Lauren Noel Nichols	Katherine Carroll Cassetti
	Hsun Chiang

Travis Christopher Chinick
 Tyler Cruz
 Samanta Yunuen Cubias
 Olivia Cygan
 Ruanthi Shimali De Silva
 Samuel Robert DeMuria
 Caitlin Margaret Dutkiewicz
 Patrick Falcon
 Emeline Wong Finckel
 James Lincoln Fleming
 Caroline Fosburgh (spring term)
 Aisling Ellen Galvin
 Jason Thomas Gray
 Aidan Anne Griffiths
 Mia Sara Haiman
 Lily Elizabeth Haje
 Tavia Elise Marian Hunt
 Rebecca Annie Jean Kent
 Juhee Kim
 Mihir Kumar
 Leyla Levi
 Brandon Marc Lovejoy
 Marcelo Martinez Garcia
 Margaret Ransom McCaffery
 Ehinomen Amajuoritse Okojie
 Abigail Chinazam Onwunali
 Madeline Margarete Pages
 Chor Yan Pang
 Thomas Francis Pang
 Alexis Ketina Marie Payne
 Emma Bee Pernudi-Moon
 Andrew Francis Petrick
 Joanelle Moriah Polk
 Jiahao Qiu
 Evdoxia Ragkou
 Catherine E. Raynor
 Andrew Riedemann
 Henry Rodriguez
 Edwin Rosales
 Nicholas Stephen Ruizorvis
 Sarah Elizabeth Scaffidi
 Bryn Scharenberg
 Matthew Jordan Sonnenfeld
 Oluwaseun Andrew Soyemi

Ashley Mildred Thomas
 Hannah Tran
 Miguel Christopher Salva Urbino
 Eric Leslie Walker
 Aluthwatta Rallage Isuri Madara
 Wijesundara
 Faith-Marie Afia Zamblé
 Graham Mitchell Zellers

Second Year

Abbas Akbari
 Garrett Carter Allen
 Risa Ando
 Whitney Andrews
 Nakia Shalice Avila
 Nicolas Cy Benavides
 Cooper Perry Bruhns
 Luke Tarnow Bulatowicz
 Aholibama Madai Castañeda González
 Alexis Jade Coney
 Michael Allyn Crawford
 David DeCarolis
 Allison Kay Delaney
 Jason Dixon
 Abigail Cooper Douglas
 Samuel Woodhull Douglas
 Giovanna Alcantara Drummond
 Tia Fortunato Dubois
 Diego Sebastián Eddowes Vargas
 Abigail Beth Entsminger
 Safwon Bruce Farmer
 Rebecca Diane Flemister
 Sydney Raine Garick
 Hannah Fennell Gellman
 Karl J. Green
 Annabel Guevara
 John Anton Horzen
 Gabrielle Shimona Hoyt
 Jacob Avi Hurwitz
 Lucas Iverson
 Malik Tyreece James
 Dudsadee Jubsee
 Karen Anne Killeen
 Natalie Anne King

Chloe B. Knight
 Joseph Patrick Krempetz
 Stefani Chiayi Kuo
 Xiaonan Liu
 Jannah Lockett
 Miguel Angel Lopez
 Nathaly Meryann Lopez
 Charlie E. Lovejoy
 Stanley Arthur Mathabane
 Charles Thomas Meier
 Max Monnig
 Bobbin Alexis Marie Ramsey
 Carolina Reyes Rivera
 Douglas Robinson
 Rebeca Lauren Robles

Alan Kinnebrew Roy
 Suzu Sakai
 Jacob Daniel Santos
 Kiyoshi Patrick Shaw
 Yu-Jung Shen
 Samantha Lindsay Skynner
 Danielle Stagger
 Léa Andrée Ketty Tubiana
 Cameron Waitkun
 Michael Winch
 Amelia Windom
 Samuel Jackson Zeisel
 Xiaopu Zhou
 Yichen Zhou

REGISTERED FOR THE CERTIFICATE IN DRAMA

Fourth Year

Patrick Marron Ball
 Olusola Olubukunmi Fadiran
 Anthony Holiday
 Maia Mihanovich
 Malia I. West
 Jessica Anne Yates

Third Year

Rodolfo Alberto Cano
 John Bert Sullivan

Second Year

Rolanda Burnett
 Eugenio Sáenz Flores

REGISTERED FOR THE TECHNICAL INTERNSHIP

Christina Dragen-Dima
 Jihane Fareseddine
 Kaitlyn Mary Hughes (spring term)
 Micah Elizabeth Ohno

Rebecca Anne Satzberg
 Erin Sims
 Alary Nicholas Sutherland

REGISTERED AS SPECIAL RESEARCH FELLOW

Mateja Fait

*Departmental Summary***Doctor of Fine Arts** 15**Acting**

Fourth-Year Class 16

Third-Year Class 16

Second-Year Class 16

Design

Fourth-Year Class 13

Third-Year Class 16

Second-Year Class 17

Directing

Fourth-Year Class 2

Third-Year Class 3

Second-Year Class 3

Dramaturgy and Dramatic Criticism

Fourth-Year Class 5

Third-Year Class 6

Second-Year Class 5

Playwriting

Fourth-Year Class 2

Third-Year Class 3

Second-Year Class 3

Stage Management

Fourth-Year Class 2

Third-Year Class 5

Second-Year Class 5

Technical Design and Production

Fourth-Year Class 7

Third-Year Class 8

Second-Year Class 10

Theater Management

Fourth-Year Class 4

Third-Year Class 6

Second-Year Class 7

Technical Internship 7

General Summary

Candidates for the D.F.A. Degree (in residence)	15
Candidates for the M.F.A. Degree	170
Fourth-Year Class	45
Third-Year Class	62
Second-Year Class	63
Candidates for the Certificate in Drama	10
Candidates for the Technical Internship Certificate	7
Special Student	0
Special Research Fellow	1
<i>Total number of students registered</i>	203

Geographical Distribution

One student from each state or country unless otherwise noted.

United States

Arizona
 California (15)
 Colorado (4)
 Connecticut (7)
 District of Columbia (2)
 Florida (8)
 Georgia (4)
 Illinois (9)
 Indiana
 Kansas
 Kentucky
 Maryland (9)
 Massachusetts (3)
 Michigan (3)
 Minnesota (2)
 Missouri (2)
 Nevada
 New Jersey (7)
 New York (44)
 North Carolina (2)
 Ohio (5)
 Oklahoma
 Oregon (2)
 Pennsylvania (7)
 Puerto Rico (3)
 Rhode Island (2)

South Carolina

Tennessee
 Texas (8)
 Utah (3)
 Virginia (10)
 Washington (2)

Foreign Countries

Argentina
 Canada (4)
 China (6)
 France
 Hong Kong (2)
 Iran
 Ireland
 Japan (2)
 Korea, Republic of (3)
 Malaysia
 Mexico (2)
 Peru
 Slovenia
 Sri Lanka
 Taiwan
 Thailand
 Turkey
 United Kingdom
 Vietnam

The Work of Yale University

The work of Yale University is carried on in the following schools:

Yale College Est. 1701. Courses in humanities, social sciences, natural sciences, mathematical and computer sciences, and engineering. Bachelor of Arts (B.A.), Bachelor of Science (B.S.).

For additional information, please visit <https://admissions.yale.edu>, email student.questions@yale.edu, or call 203.432.9300. Postal correspondence should be directed to Office of Undergraduate Admissions, Yale University, PO Box 208234, New Haven CT 06520-8234.

Graduate School of Arts and Sciences Est. 1847. Courses for college graduates. Master of Advanced Study (M.A.S.), Master of Arts (M.A.), Master of Science (M.S.), Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.), Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).

For additional information, please visit <https://gsas.yale.edu>, email graduate.admissions@yale.edu, or call the Office of Graduate Admissions at 203.432.2771. Postal correspondence should be directed to Office of Graduate Admissions, Yale Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, PO Box 208236, New Haven CT 06520-8236.

School of Medicine Est. 1810. Courses for college graduates and students who have completed requisite training in approved institutions. Doctor of Medicine (M.D.). Post-graduate study in the basic sciences and clinical subjects. Five-year combined program leading to Doctor of Medicine and Master of Health Science (M.D./M.H.S.). Combined program with the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences leading to Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy (M.D./Ph.D.). Master of Medical Science (M.M.Sc.) from the Physician Associate Program and the Physician Assistant Online Program.

For additional information, please visit <https://medicine.yale.edu/education/admissions>, email medical.admissions@yale.edu, or call the Office of Admissions at 203.785.2643. Postal correspondence should be directed to Office of Admissions, Yale School of Medicine, 367 Cedar Street, New Haven CT 06510.

Divinity School Est. 1822. Courses for college graduates. Master of Divinity (M.Div.), Master of Arts in Religion (M.A.R.). Individuals with an M.Div. degree may apply for the program leading to the degree of Master of Sacred Theology (S.T.M.).

For additional information, please visit <https://divinity.yale.edu>, email div.admissions@yale.edu, or call the Admissions Office at 203.432.5360. Postal correspondence should be directed to Admissions Office, Yale Divinity School, 409 Prospect Street, New Haven CT 06511.

Law School Est. 1824. Courses for college graduates. Juris Doctor (J.D.). For additional information, please visit <https://law.yale.edu>, email admissions.law@yale.edu, or call the Admissions Office at 203.432.4995. Postal correspondence should be directed to Admissions Office, Yale Law School, PO Box 208215, New Haven CT 06520-8215.

Graduate Programs: Master of Laws (LL.M.), Doctor of the Science of Law (J.S.D.), Master of Studies in Law (M.S.L.). Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) awarded by the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences. For additional information, please visit <https://law.yale.edu>, email gradpro.law@yale.edu, or call the Graduate Programs Office at

203.432.1696. Postal correspondence should be directed to Graduate Programs, Yale Law School, PO Box 208215, New Haven CT 06520-8215.

School of Engineering & Applied Science Est. 1852. Courses for college graduates. Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) awarded by the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

For additional information, please visit <https://seas.yale.edu>, email grad.engineering@yale.edu, or call 203.432.4252. Postal correspondence should be directed to Office of Graduate Studies, Yale School of Engineering & Applied Science, PO Box 208292, New Haven CT 06520-8292.

School of Art Est. 1869. Professional courses for college and art school graduates. Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.).

For additional information, please visit <http://art.yale.edu>, email artschool.info@yale.edu, or call the Office of Academic Administration at 203.432.2600. Postal correspondence should be directed to Office of Academic Administration, Yale School of Art, PO Box 208339, New Haven CT 06520-8339.

School of Music Est. 1894. Graduate professional studies in performance and composition. Certificate in Performance (CERT), Master of Music (M.M.), Master of Musical Arts (M.M.A.), Artist Diploma (A.D.), Doctor of Musical Arts (D.M.A.).

For additional information, please visit <https://music.yale.edu>, email gradmusic.admissions@yale.edu, or call the Office of Admissions at 203.432.4155. Postal correspondence should be directed to Yale School of Music, PO Box 208246, New Haven CT 06520-8246.

School of the Environment Est. 1900. Courses for college graduates. Master of Forestry (M.F.), Master of Forest Science (M.F.S.), Master of Environmental Science (M.E.Sc.), Master of Environmental Management (M.E.M.). Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) awarded by the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

For additional information, please visit <https://environment.yale.edu>, email admissions.yse@yale.edu, or call the Office of Admissions at 800.825.0330. Postal correspondence should be directed to Office of Admissions, Yale School of the Environment, 300 Prospect Street, New Haven CT 06511.

School of Public Health Est. 1915. Courses for college graduates. Master of Public Health (M.P.H.). Master of Science (M.S.) and Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) awarded by the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

For additional information, please visit <https://publichealth.yale.edu>, email ysph.admissions@yale.edu, or call the Admissions Office at 203.785.2844.

School of Architecture Est. 1916. Courses for college graduates. Professional and post-professional degree: Master of Architecture (M.Arch.); nonprofessional degree: Master of Environmental Design (M.E.D.). Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) awarded by the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

For additional information, please visit <https://www.architecture.yale.edu>, email gradarch.admissions@yale.edu, or call 203.432.2296. Postal correspondence should be directed to the Yale School of Architecture, PO Box 208242, New Haven CT 06520-8242.

School of Nursing Est. 1923. Courses for college graduates. Master of Science in Nursing (M.S.N.), Post Master's Certificate (P.M.C.), Doctor of Nursing Practice (D.N.P.). Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) awarded by the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

For additional information, please visit <https://nursing.yale.edu> or call 203.785.2389. Postal correspondence should be directed to Yale School of Nursing, Yale University West Campus, PO Box 27399, West Haven CT 06516-0974.

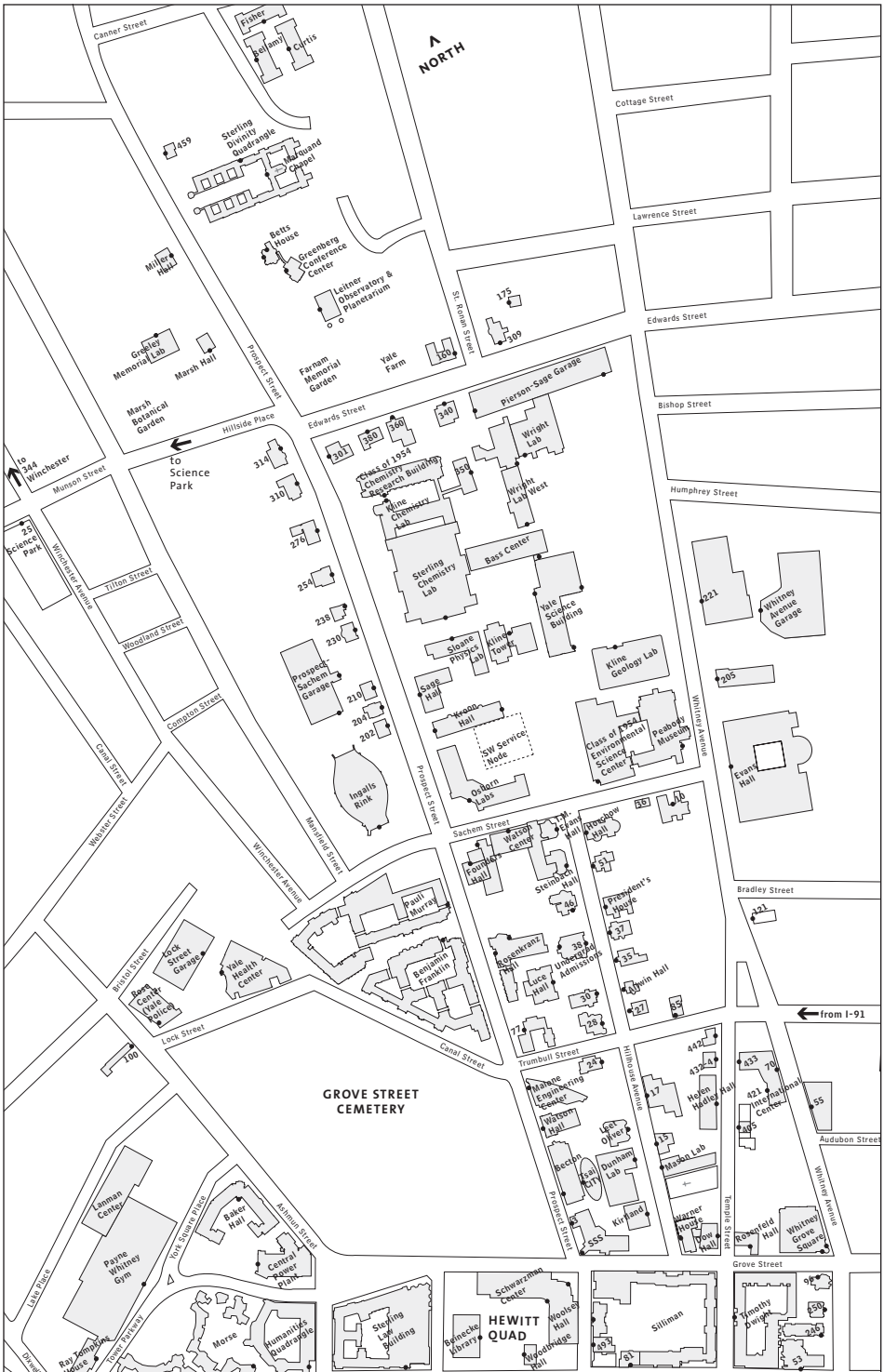
David Geffen School of Drama Est. 1925. Courses for college graduates and certificate students. Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.), Certificate in Drama, Doctor of Fine Arts (D.F.A.).

For additional information, please visit <https://drama.yale.edu>, email dgsd.admissions@yale.edu, or call the Registrar/Admissions Office at 203.432.1507. Postal correspondence should be directed to David Geffen School of Drama at Yale University, PO Box 208325, New Haven CT 06520-8325.

School of Management Est. 1976. Courses for college graduates. Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of Advanced Management (M.A.M.), Master of Management Studies (M.M.S.). Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) awarded by the Graduate School of Arts and Sciences.

For additional information, please visit <https://som.yale.edu>. Postal correspondence should be directed to Yale School of Management, PO Box 208200, New Haven CT 06520-8200.

YALE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS NORTH



Continued on next page

YALE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS SOUTH & YALE MEDICAL CENTER



The University is committed to basing judgments concerning the admission, education, and employment of individuals upon their qualifications and abilities and affirmatively seeks to attract to its faculty, staff, and student body qualified persons of diverse backgrounds. In accordance with this policy and as delineated by federal and Connecticut law, Yale does not discriminate in admissions, educational programs, or employment against any individual on account of that individual's sex, race, color, religion, age, disability, status as a protected veteran, or national or ethnic origin; nor does Yale discriminate on the basis of sexual orientation or gender identity or expression.

University policy is committed to affirmative action under law in employment of women, minority group members, individuals with disabilities, and protected veterans.

Inquiries concerning these policies may be referred to Valarie Stanley, Senior Director of the Office of Institutional Equity and Access, 203.432.0849. For additional information, see <https://oiea.yale.edu>.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 protects people from sex discrimination in educational programs and activities at institutions that receive federal financial assistance. Questions regarding Title IX may be referred to the University's Title IX Coordinator, Stephanie Spangler, at 203.432.4446 or at titleix@yale.edu, or to the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights, 8th Floor, 5 Post Office Square, Boston MA 02109-3921; tel. 617.289.0111, fax 617.289.0150, TDD 800.877.8339, or ocr.boston@ed.gov.

In accordance with federal and state law, the University maintains information on security policies and procedures and prepares an annual campus security and fire safety report containing three years' worth of campus crime statistics and security policy statements, fire safety information, and a description of where students, faculty, and staff should go to report crimes. The fire safety section of the annual report contains information on current fire safety practices and any fires that occurred within on-campus student housing facilities. Upon request to the Yale Police Department at 203.432.4400, the University will provide this information to any applicant for admission, or to prospective students and employees. The report is also posted on Yale's Public Safety website; please visit <http://publicsafety.yale.edu>.

In accordance with federal law, the University prepares an annual report on participation rates, financial support, and other information regarding men's and women's intercollegiate athletic programs. Upon request to the Director of Athletics, PO Box 208216, New Haven CT 06520-8216, 203.432.1414, the University will provide its annual report to any student or prospective student. The Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act (EADA) report is also available online at <http://ope.ed.gov/athletics>.

For all other matters related to admission, please contact David Geffen School of Drama at Yale University, Registrar's Office, PO Box 208325, New Haven CT 06520-8325; telephone, 203.432.1507; email, dgsd.admissions@yale.edu; website, <https://drama.yale.edu>.

BULLETIN OF YALE UNIVERSITY
New Haven ct 06520-8227

Periodicals postage paid
New Haven, Connecticut